# FORESIGHT AND STI GOVERNANCE

JOURNAL OF THE NATIONAL RESEARCH UNIVERSITY HIGHER SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS

• C = ((3 × 1)0 × 11 × 1) \* 0

### IN THIS ISSUE

Research Landscape of Diabetes mHealth Technologies

ISSN 2500-2597

2024 Vol.18 No. 1

Seamless Model of Technology Transfer

Evaluating Performance of Foresight Studies

λ₁ Ge

 $\frac{\lambda_{1}}{m}\left(\left(\lambda_{1}+\eta Q+H+P\right)^{2}Q^{2}\right)$ 

## **ABOUT THE JOURNAL**

*Foresight and STI Governance* is an international interdisciplinary peer-reviewed openaccess journal. It publishes original research articles, offering new theoretical insights and practice-oriented knowledge in important areas of strategic planning and the creation of science, technology, and innovation (STI) policy, and it examines possible and alternative futures in all human endeavors in order to make such insights available to the right person at the right time to ensure the right decision.

The journal acts as a scientific forum, contributing to the interaction between researchers, policy makers, and other actors involved in innovation processes. It encompasses all facets of STI policy and the creation of technological, managerial, product, and social innovations. *Foresight and STI Governance* welcomes works from scholars based in all parts of the world.

Topics covered include:

- Foresight methodologies and best practices;
- Long-term socioeconomic priorities for strategic planning and policy making;
- Innovative strategies at the national, regional, sectoral, and corporate levels;
- The development of National Innovation Systems;
- The exploration of the innovation lifecycle from idea to market;
- Technological trends, breakthroughs, and grand challenges;
- Technological change and its implications for economy, policy-making, and society;
- Corporate innovation management;
- Human capital in STI;

and many others.

The target audience of the journal comprises research scholars, university professors, postgraduates, policy-makers, business people, the expert community, and others who are interested in S&T and innovation analyses, foresight studies, and policy issues.

*Foresight and STI Governance* is published quarterly and distributed worldwide. It is an open-access electronic journal and is available online for free via: https://foresight-journal.hse.ru/en/

The journal is included into the 1st quartile (Q1) of the Scopus Cite Score Rank in the fields:

- Decision Sciences miscellaneous);
- Economics, Econometrics and Finance (miscellaneous);
- Social Sciences (miscellaneous);
- Social Sciences: Development;
   Statistics, Probability and Uncertainty



# FORESIGHT AND STI GOVERNANCE

### National Research University Higher School of Economics



Institute for Statistical Studies and Economics of Knowledge



### Editor-in-Chief

**Leonid Gokhberg,** First Vice-Rector, HSE, and Director, ISSEK, HSE, Russian Federation

### Associate Editors

Manlio del Giudice, Link Campus, Italy Dirk Meissner, HSE, Russian Federation Alexander Sokolov, HSE, Russian Federation

### **Editorial Staff**

Executive Editor — **Marina Boykova** Development Manager — **Nataliya Gavrilicheva** Literary Editors — **Yakov Okhonko, Caitlin Montgomery** Proofreader — **Elizaveta Polukeeva** Designer — **Marina Boykova** Layout — **Mikhail Salazkin** 

### Address:

National Research University Higher School of Economics 20, Myasnitskaya str., Moscow, 101000, Russia Tel: +7 (495) 621-40-38 E-mail: foresight-journal@hse.ru

http://foresight-journal.hse.ru/en/

### Periodicity — quarterly

ISSN 2500-2597 ISSN 2312-9972 (online) ISSN 1995-459X (Russian print version)

### **Publisher:**

National Research University Higher School of Economics

© National Research University Higher School of Economics, 2024

### **Editorial Counsil**

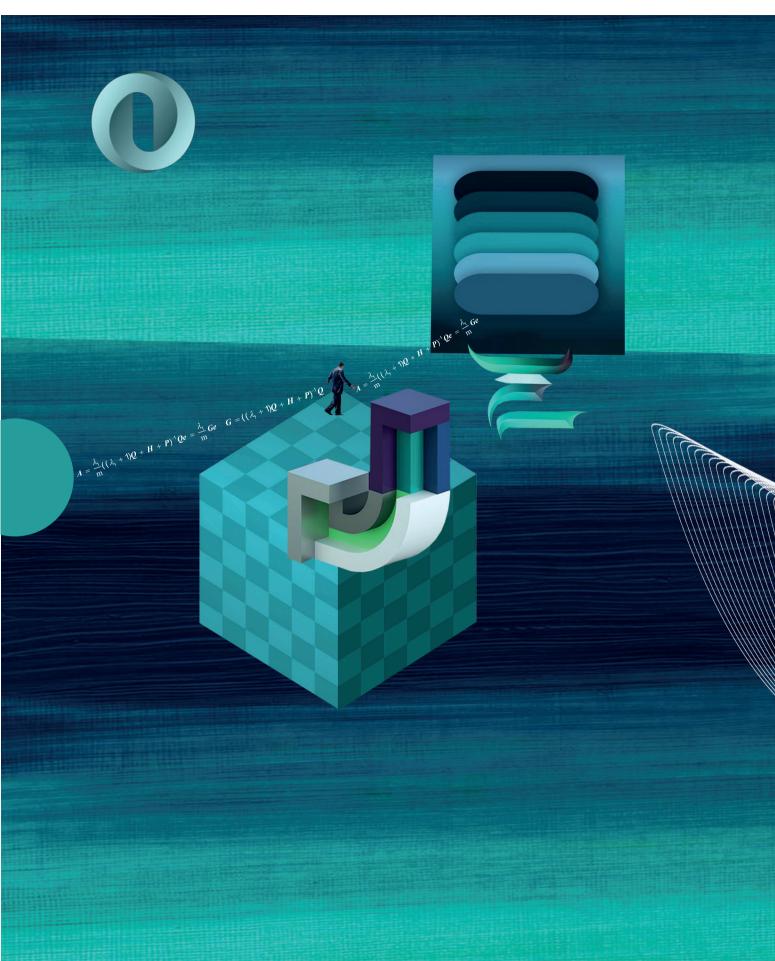
Andrey Belousov, Government of the Russian Federation Cristiano Cagnin, EU Joint Research Centre, Belgium Jonathan Calof, University of Ottawa, Canada, and HSE, **Russian Federation** Elias Carayannis, George Washington University, United States Mario Cervantes, OECD, France Alexander Chepurenko, HSE, Russian Federation Tugrul Daim, Portland State University, United States, and HSE, Russian Federation Charles Edquist, Lund University, Sweden Ted Fuller, University of Lincoln, UK Fred Gault, Maastricht University, Netherlands Luke Georghiou, University of Manchester, United Kingdom Karel Haegeman, EU Joint Research Centre (JRC) Attila Havas, Institute of Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Hungary Michael Keenan, OECD, France Yaroslav Kuzminov, HSE, Russian Federation Tatiana Kuznetsova, HSE, Russian Federation Keun Lee, Seoul National University, Korea, and HSE, **Russian Federation** Carol S. Leonard, University of Oxford, United Kingdom Sandro Mendonca, Lisbon University, Portugal Ian Miles, University of Manchester, United Kingdom, and HSE, Russian Federation Rongping Mu, Institute of Policy and Management, Chinese Academy of Sciences, China Fred Phillips, University of New Mexico and Stony Brook University — State University of New York, United States Wolfgang Polt, Joanneum Research, Austria Ozcan Saritas, HSE, Russian Federation Klaus Schuch, Centre for Social Innovation, Austria Alina Sorgner, John Cabot University, Italy, and Kiel Institute for the World Economy, Germany Thomas Thurner, HSE, Russian Federation Nicholas Vonortas, George Washington University, United States Angela Wilkinson, World Energy Council and University of Oxford, United Kingdom

### CONTENTS Vol. 18. No. 1

### STRATEGIES

From Discrete Skills to Holistic Creative Human Potential: An Emerging Approach in Theory and Practice	
Pavel Sorokin, Vera Maltseva	6
INNOVATION	
Research Landscape of Diabetes mHealth Technologies	
Pedro F. Castillo-Valdez, Marisela Rodriguez-Salvador, Yuh-Shan Ho	19
Public Procurement Policies to Foster Innovation Development	
Mohammad Reza Attarpour, Maysam Narimani, Mahdi Elyasi, Akbar Mohammadi	33
Conceptualizing a Seamless Model of Technology Transfer: Evidence from Public Research Institutes and Universities in Indonesia	
Tommy Hendrix, Syukri Yusuf Nasution, Luthfina Ariyani, Syahrizal Maulana, Adityo Wicaksono, Ferianto Ferianto	46
The Role of Universities in the Innovation Systems in the Developing Countries	
Loitongbam Athouba Meetei, Bibhuti Ranjan Bhattacharjya, Bhaskar Bhowmick	58
MASTER CLASS	
Evaluating the Performance of Foresight Studies: Evidence from the Egyptian Energy Sector	(0)
Yomna Atef Ahmed, ElHassan Anas ElSabry	69
Stakeholders and Their Participation in Foresight Projects	
Natalia Veselitskaya, Sergey Shashnov	80

### **STRATEGIES**



### From Discrete Skills to Holistic Creative Human Potential: An Emerging Approach in Theory and Practice

#### **Pavel Sorokin**

Leading Research Fellow and Head, Laboratory for Human Capital and Education Research, psorokin@hse.ru

#### Vera Maltseva

Associate Professor and Director, Centre for Vocational Education and Skills Development, vamaltseva@hse.ru

Institute of Education, National Research University Higher School of Economics, 11, Myasnitskaya str., Moscow 101000, Russian Federation

### Abstract

The study aims to empirically demonstrate and conceptually interpret the manifestations of an emerging approach to the issues of human capital, its measurement and development on the international academic, expert, and corporate agenda. We document a gradual shift from a focus on individual skills, their measurement and development, to an approach that considers the complexity of human capital and emphasizes holistic individual activity and the proactive role of the individual in his/her human development and in transforming the corporate environment.

The authors show that the formation of this novel approach can be associated with new trends in socioeconomic development, including the growing share of non-routine jobs, the transformation of work formats and broader processes of de-structuration, which require a proactive role of the individual in the maintenance and development of social structures, including business organizations. The study has shown that the formation of this new approach occurs gradually and simultaneously at the global level on the academic, expert, and corporate agendas, but with varying degrees of intensity and with different focuses. At the same time, it is the corporate agenda that can be regarded as a frontier. This study is based on a content analysis of academic publications, expert reports of international organizations and think tanks, as well as public reports and documents of the world's leading innovative companies. The research employs the Big Data intelligence system iFORA.

**Keywords:** skills; human capital; agency; human potential; education; labor market

**Citation:** Sorokin P., Maltseva V. (2024) From Discrete Skills to Holistic Creative Human Potential: An Emerging Approach in Theory and Practice. *Foresight and STI Governance*, 18(1), pp. 6–17. DOI: 10.17323/2500-2597.2024.1.6.17

### Introduction

Skills have long been a topical subject of academic and expert discussions in fields of economics, management, psychology, and education. An interest to this key element of human capital (or "human potential", as a broader concept gradually being introduced into discourse that adds to the prior commonly used term<sup>1</sup>) is in many ways determined by changes occurring on the labour market and in professions. The existing literature has at length described how the technological progress transforms the nature of labour by creating demand for new skills related to the application of specific technologies, especially digital (ILO, 2021a). These changes are evident in the language used to describe professions, job functions, and educational results, with a focus on skills as universal and discrete units of human capital/ potential, according to the Gary Backer and Theodore Schultz concept (Becker, 1964; Schultz, 1961). Its circulation prompted a widespread compilation of "key skills" and "universal competences" lists (OECD, 2014).

At the same time, there are other shifts that are happening on the labour market, like a higher share of non-routine jobs requiring creativity and proactive approach (Lewandowski et al., 2020; Liu et al., 2021), introduction of artificial intelligence capable of substituting algorithmised work operations (Autor, 2022), growth of informal and self-employment, rapid development of small businesses amidst a decreasing share of a larger corporate sector (ILO, 2021b). Creative labour is classified as a poorly algorithmised activity because it cannot be reduced to a sum of separated skills. In a situation where not only the general structure of professions, but also their internal features, are changing rapidly, as well as due to a higher possibility for labour force to move between companies and industries, the skills themselves and their outcomes are becoming harder to describe empirically.

Therefore, on the one hand, we are witnessing a continuous decomposition of human potential and an increasing relevance of general skills for achieving success in the modern economy (Chan et al., 2017), and on the other hand, there is an idea that real labour activity should leverage a set of skills that is gaining more popularity (Acemoglu, Autor, 2011; Autor, Handel, 2013). All this makes searching for new ways to define and assess the human potential relevant.

Skills research is developing in several subject areas, including labour economics, management, organisational psychology, psychometrics, sociology, and education. A paradigm shift has been observed in each area — from the focus on individual skills, their measurement, and development to uncovering a holistic nature of human potential. This latter approach is based on a proactive role that individuals play in the development of both own potential and the environment, first of all, corporate. The education science documents linkages between various skills and their endogeneity (Hampf et al., 2017) together with a targeted search for radically new approaches to assess education results and their activity manifestations in the real world (Andrade, 2019). The management and organisational phycology literature demonstrates a prominent trend to view individuals holistically as bearers of not only skills, but also talent (Rotolo et al., 2018; HBR, 2016), in addition to discussing corporate practices of measuring the progress of each employee and unlocking their potential (Ryan, Derous, 2019).

The aim of this study is to conceptually describe and theoretically interpret an emerging approach to human potential management as focused on its holistic and dynamic nature, rather than discrete and structurally determined. For this purpose, issues of the content and assessment of human skills that are important for individual and aggregate success have been reviewed in international academic, expert, and practical (corporate) discourse. The research conjecture is that this gradually forming, emerging approach is global and unravels simultaneously in three aforementioned dimensions with various degrees of intensity and accent. In order to test this conjecture, we conducted a content analysis of three discourse segments surrounding the discussion and measurement of skills - academic, expert and corporate. The research is founded on advanced international discussions about skills provided primarily in academic publications for 2013–2020 in areas of economics and management, as well as in expert reports of international organisations and think tanks, in public reports and documents of leading innovative companies of the world.

The report is divided into three sections. In the first we give a review of existing achievements in areas of human capital/potential maintenance and skill measurement. The methodology of the empirical part is described in the second section and stipulates, in particular, the use of the iFORA Big Data Intelligence System. The third section systematises key results of the empirical part — a content analysis of the international discourse about skills and their assessment. In conclusion, there is a discussion of achieved results.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://ncmu.hse.ru/, accessed 16.12.2023.

### Theoretical background of the study

### Human capital/potential: discreteness vs cohesiveness

Human capital features as a key category in discussions about socio-economic development factors, nontangible corporate assets, and talent management; in recent years, the term "human potential" has come to be used more frequently in regards of that. According to the basic human capital theory (Becker, 1964; Schultz, 1961), it represents an outcome of investing into individual education and training aimed at the acquisition of competences (skills) and higher productivity. It is suggested to break down human capital within this theory into general and specific (Becker, 1964; Schultz, 1961).

Specific (professional) skills are not to be associated with a specific workplace because they are easily transferrable when switching from one company to another within the corresponding industry (Mayer et al., 2012). On the contrary, the general human capital easily transforms into *de facto specific*, when employers are investing into employee training of general competences that reach outside of employees' immediate ongoing obligations and functions (Acemoglu, Pischke, 1999). It has been suggested in literature to operationalise the specific human capital as a combination of skills performed at the workplace — general, universally applied, and professionally specific (Lazear, 2009).

Skill measurement is considered a challenging task, which difficulty is highlighted not only in specific psychometric studies, but also in management literature dedicated to intellectual capital and nontangible corporate assets (Bontis, 2001; Marr, Chatzkel, 2004). Due to skills' endogeneity, it is problematic to find a causal connection between owning several of them and individual productivity (Hampf et al., 2017). The successful acquisition and application of skills are affected by other skills and factors which do not allow to postulate with confidence if and to what extent specific competences increase the individual productivity. At the same time, skills do not exist in silos, they build up on the labour market and create a cumulative effect. In labour economics literature, there is a particular notion that has taken root of so called "bundles of skills", or work tasks, i.e. sets of competences within specific professions that workers must possess simultaneously (Acemoglu, Autor, 2011; Autor, Handel, 2013). Considering the added complexity of labour almost in all spheres and the growth of non-routine component (Lewandowski et al., 2020), it becomes less and less productive from the practical standpoint to study skills separately. Non-routine jobs give priority to end product, rather than owning certain skills, i.e. in the context of emerging configurations the individual activity requires continuous rebuilding and mobilisation of all potential to solve various tasks.

Such approach acknowledges that a complex set of competences, settings, experiences, capabilities, and other characteristics that in foreign managerial discussions is frequently called *talent*, does not lend itself to compartmentalisation.

Therefore, the question of whether the human potential could be reduced to a collection of skills, including personal traits (with a possibility of their enhancement), or it represents a dynamic continuity which is developing under the influence of environment (including organisational), individual choice, and goalsetting, remains unsettled. The answer to that question is crucial for the adequate understanding of not only the content of human capital/potential but also of the role individuals play in the contemporary socio-economic development.

### Human potential assessment: skills vs activity

Discussions about evaluating human performance in labour productivity from the standpoint of skills highlight two well-established economic approaches. The first one focuses on accumulating the human capital, *owning* specific skills (*skill proficiency*), the second one — on their actual *application* (*skill use*) at the workplace.

The proficiency assessment of a particular skill is described in the human capital theory and supported by many economic studies dedicated to exploring linkages between the level of such capital and the labour productivity on the national, corporate, and individual scale (Angrist et al., 2021; Bontis, 2001). Psychometrics specialists are developing high precision tools for assessing the proficiency level of specific skills (Nusche, 2008).

The real *skill use* approach is based on labour market theories which demonstrate that labour productivity and corporate efficiency depend both on the level of human capital, and on the quality of workplaces (Sattinger, 1993). Here, it is important to understand the intricacies of skills application — how much they are engaged when performing work tasks. In literature adjacent to economics, an alternative, third approach is actively developing, centred around professional enhancement, or skill develop*ment*, which implicitly means both the mastery, and the productive use of particular skills. The key role in these discussions is assigned to the idea of continuous education of humans and lifelong development of their capabilities, whereas the assessment of skill proficiency and their use at the workplace is seen only as a part of the process of discovering individuals' potential. The skill development subject area has become mainstream in education as part of the lifelong learning concept that implies a never ceasing acquisition of new and enhancement of existing competences whilst changing specialization and workplaces (Kim, Park, 2020).

The described transformations reform corporate performance management systems: leading companies are opting out of one-time employee performance measurement methods and introduce feedback mechanisms and continuous development of personnel (HBR, 2016). Monitoring systems integrated into such mechanisms enable following both individual progress of an employee, and his/her performance for the company. It extends the skill development discourse to the *talent development* concept, which supports highlighting individuals' potential with a focus on their activity results.

The human performance in labour productivity, along with the corporate context surrounding it, is generally becoming too complex to view the employee only through the lens of his/her separate skills or even their application. Today, such approach looks anachronistic. The cross-disciplinary discussion is gradually moving towards evaluating the actual *result* of individual activity as a consequence and the product of the holistic potential development that includes skills in a particular environment — professional or corporate.

# Passive and active role of an individual in the development of his/her potential and organisation environment

The traditional opinion on the human capital accumulation factors is focused on the crucial role of family and the state (as a source of institutional opportunities) at the earliest stages of individual development, all the way up to the level of higher education and corporate (employer) — at the next stage. The spontaneous initiative, agentic role of the individual himself/herself is perceived as peripheral, firstly, because of a child's limited capacity or inability to earn own money or the lack of education — for a young man; and further on - because of the employer's understanding that labour productivity associated with technological modernisation requires personnel training, i.e. development of their human capital. However, the situation is constantly changing. Employer surveys around the world document a higher demand for personnel initiative in issues of both developing own human capital and contributing into the efficiency of the company (WEF, 2018). Such claim for agency is typical not only for largest firms in leading countries: the empirical data for Russia<sup>2</sup> uncovered the deficit of acumen from managers, heads of departments and organisations. Meanwhile, the corporate sector does not have a bydefault provision of human capital development for employees; it relies solely on their own discretion.

In sociologic discussions the mentioned initiatives are integrated into a wider socio-economic context related to de-structurisation — a shift in the development of social institutes accompanied by a higher dependence of the structural change on the individual proactive action (Sorokin, 2023). Another concept that explains the companies' demand for personnel agency is the hypermanagement theory that describes how macrocultural aspects of the liberal models' expansion in the corporate sector of developed countries not only promote the reproduction of traditional practices on various management levels, but also facilitate missionary work, innovation, and authentic approach that have a higher cultural legitimacy despite often dubious utility (Bromley, Meyer, 2021).

A considerable and growing part of labour force is included into the informal and other types of nonstandard employment (platform, self-employment, freelance, etc.) which by definition do not imply the employer's (commissioner's) responsibility for the development of contractor's human capital. A share of adult population that was involved in platform employment in Europe and North America in 2015-2019 varied, according to various estimates, between 1% and 22% (ILO, 2021b). According to some estimates, by mid 2020s up to a half of labour force in developed countries will engage in such forms of labour participation (Kuzminov, etc., 2019). During the creation of the human capital theory in 1950s-1960s, amidst the fast growth corporate sector, the self-employed and short-term contractors were seen as a disappearing element of social structure, and platform economy did not exist at all (Marginson, 2019).

To summarise, the growth of socio-economic volatility and fluidity renders useless the approach that appeared during the time when the human capital theory had formed, where separate skills were viewed as key factors of professional success of an individual. In the context of de-structurisation, human capital is becoming less prone to decomposition into separate skills and their utility is becoming harder to evaluate empirically when they are detached from other skills. Moreover, on the back of structural changes the value of narrow skills themselves becomes limited since they are meant to be used in stable conditions. A special meaning is now attached to individual characteristics which allow the proactive development of own self and own environment (Sorokin, 2023).

### Methodology

This study is using the subject field survey method to analyse the economic and managerial discussion around skills and their assessment. It is aimed to determine the empirical features of the abovementioned transfer from skill assessment in the *skill pro*-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> https://hh.ru/article/25225, accessed 16.12.2023.

### Strategies

*ficiency* logic to the holistic monitoring of individual development and labour productivity, including the role of personal initiative and agency — *talent development*. For this purpose, we have conducted a content analysis of the advanced international discourse and singled out three discourse fields and three source types: academic publications, expert publications, and industrial corporate reports. We selected English publications in the years of 2013–2020. The year of 2013 was chosen as a starting point because of a surge of attention to measuring the specific skills after the first PIAAC<sup>3</sup> round for OECD countries has been released. The sample is cut off at 2020 for valid reflection of publications' citations.

Two data resources were used as sources of scientific publications. To map the academic field and identify frontier discourses, we used the iFORA Big Data Intelligence System<sup>4</sup> (further – iFORA) with over 600 million documents that include scientific articles and pre-prints of leading global publishing holdings. The iFORA-based search found 13525 text matches of specified keywords<sup>5</sup> (see more below). The following detailed analysis of mainstream academic discourse was done using Scopus - the largest database of publications, greater by a third than the Web of Science<sup>6</sup>. The Scopus-based search was aimed at finding most cited academic articles. With its help, two subsamples of 50 most cited works were composed for content analysis. Such stereoscopic approach enabled a comprehensive, holistic coverage of the academic discussion - starting with the broad picture provided by iFORA and finishing with pinpoint Scopus miscooptics; apart from that having two independent samples per search helped to cross-validate the results.

Under expert discourse we understand reports of leading international organisations and think tanks that specialise in researching skills, education, and labour market. Among them are: The World Economic Forum, OECD, International Labour Organization, The World Bank, UNESCO, Cedefop, McKinsey, Boston Consulting Group, Deloitte, LinkedIn, ManpowerGroup, PricewaterhouseCoopers. Searching of relevant reports was done using official websites of organisations. The final sample included 36 reports dedicated to issues of human capital development, skills, and their assessment. The academic value of the international expert discourse analysis for the specified range of questions is explored in detail in the work (Moschetti et al., 2020). The sampling of relevant corporate reports was done in the following way. From the 2020 ranking of most innovative companies of the world according to Boston Consulting Group<sup>7</sup>, 20 companies were randomly selected. The advantage of this report is in the assessment of firm's innovativeness, which includes a personnel potential development module (*talent & culture domain*). Reports containing information about personnel management practices and corporate management programmes were gathered for the analysis, as well as publications in corresponding sections of official websites. The final sample included 47 publications, including 15 corporate reports and 32 publications on official websites.

The search of relevant publications within reviewed discourses — academic, expert, and corporate — was done by keywords and their derivatives. In the first case, the Scopus search was done using the SciVal tool (by article titles, keywords, and abstracts) with subsequent "manual" relevance check. The iFORA semantic analysis was conducted using interactive web-based user interfaces. All expert publications and corporate reports were analysed entirely manually through the selection of relevant reports by keywords — the same work that was done in SciVal. When studying each of the three discourses, full texts of manually pre-coded publications were analysed (apart from downloading text matches from iFORA) according to two types of codes:

1) *Type of skill.* With attachment of the following tags: (a) only general skills, (b) only professional skills, (c) general and professional skills, specifying the type (specifying skills of both types), (d) general and professional skills, without specifying the type (specifying skills of both types but without fitting them into general/professional categories). The last type is operationalised by us as a holistic approach to human potential.

2) Type of approach (discourse) about skills and human potential: (a) skill proficiency, (b) skill use, (c) skill development, (d) talent development. The coding was based on keywords (tags). To code skill proficiency the following tags were used: "skill level", "skill proficiency", "skill supply", "stock of skills", "skill deficit", "skill shortage". To code skill use: "skill utilization" and "skill use". To code skill development — "skill development"; talent development — "talent development" and "employee development". In case

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Programme for the International Assessment for Adult Competencies is an international study of competences of the adult population that is conducted under the auspices of the Organisation of Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The iFORA Big Data Intelligence System has been developed and applied within analytical and research work of the Institute of Statistical Studies and Economics of Knowledge of the USE University.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Syntax search query in iFORA web interface: "skill level" OR "skill utilization" OR "talent development". OR "skill development".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> https://www.elsevier.com/?a=69451, accessed 16.12.2023.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> https://www.bcg.com/publications/most-innovative-companies-historical-rankings, accessed 16.12.2023.

of manual coding (for all sample elements described above, apart from iFORA datasets) an additional differentiation between skill development and talent development was done due to their contextual proximity. Talent development included publications that simultaneously met two conditions: discussion of, firstly, the development and/or assessment of a skill set, not separate skills, and secondly, a possibility of monitoring individual progress and performance/labour productivity.

The data from the iFORA collection of scientific publications were downloaded by tags that were used to code approaches — "skill level", "skill utilization", "talent development", "skill development". In doing so, we avoided additional coding of the corresponding data, however we grouped text matches for all four approaches depending on the semantic proximity to keywords.

### Results

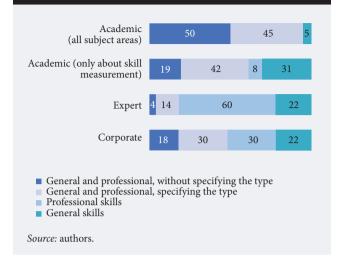
### First signs of the holistic approach to human potential: blurring lines between skills

In all three reviewed discourses, the holistic approach to human potential does not have a strict differentiation between general and professional competences and is actively represented only in the discourse of leading companies (Fig. 1). In academic and expert literature this approach appears much rarer — in less than 20% (vs 50% in the corporate discourse).

General and professional (specific) competences are viewed in the academic literature mostly in silos. Over a half of most cited publications are about either exclusively general or exclusively specific competencies. The share of the latter (60%) means that this area has achieved the biggest progress in competence evaluation, however leading the discussion about this topic is left only to the discretion of psychometrics and narrow specialists, first of all, medical staff. So, we see there is a particular divide in academia: the academic discourse supports breaking down human potential into general and professional competences, but it contradicts the global economic mainstream that blurs the line between the general and specific human capital (Gathmann, Schönberg, 2010; Lazear, 2009).

The prevailing expert discourse is gravitating towards discussing either only general competences (31% of publications), or universal and professional skills together, thus continuing their alienation from each other and classifying the latter as specific. Most recognised expert publications are often based on leading academic works, in many ways borrowing their approach and conclusions. A conspicuous interest to general skills is partially related to a mainstream concept of *lifelong learning* that expert organisations promote (OECD, 2021; UNESCO,

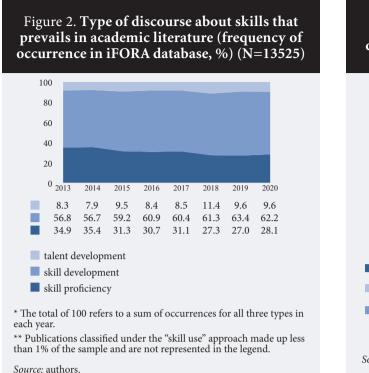
### Figure 1. Types of skills prevailing in international academic (Scopus), expert, and corporate discourses about skills (% of all references in 2013–2020 publications) (N=183)



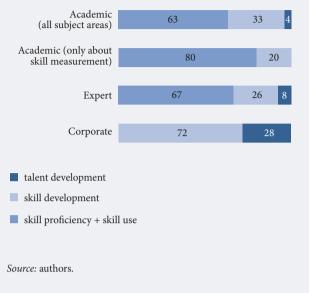
2023). The key role in this agenda is played namely by universal competences, and skills rooted at the workplace are pushed to the background.

On the contrary, there is practically no difference between general and professional competences in the public discourse of leading global companies. Businesses need all skills, capabilities, and talents of individuals because general skills are easily specified at the workplace in the process of their application, and many professional skills are universal by nature and workers retain them even if their position in the company changes. This is something economists confirm as well: "specificity" of human capital is recognised when competencies are applied in the corporate context, used in execution of job tasks, and not by their affiliation with a particular professional field (Van Der Velden, Bijlsma, 2019).

In the end, the corporate discourse about skills turns out to be paradoxically closer to advanced academic developments in the field of human capital, than the academic and expert mainstream that gravitates towards particular skills and breaking down human potential into separate types of competences. It is namely in the discourse of leading companies that one notices attempts to escape the competencebased concept and the compartmentalisation of human potential and work towards a holistic perception of an individual and his/her capabilities. On the other hand, such results, especially in academic discourse, may be associated with our approach to skill-focused sampling. It shifts the sampling of academic articles to traditional skill discussions in education, whereas the holistic logic of *talent devel*opment, as was shown above, is commonly found in



### Figure 3. Prevailing types of international academic (Scopus), expert, and corporate discourse about skills (% of all references in 2013–2020 publications) (N=183)



the managerial discourse. Consequently, the holistic sense is neglected in scientific discussions — the holistic discourse of talent development lies sometimes on another conceptual level which is radically different from the category of skills.

### Proficiency in separate skills vs holistic development of human potential

The review of 2013–2020 iFORA-sampled scientific publications for the skills research area (Fig. 2) demonstrates the prevalence of the *skill development* discourse — frequency of occurrence is over 60%. This may be related to the international dissemination of the lifelong learning concept<sup>8</sup> and the growth in the number of studies demonstrating positive individual and country-specific effects from *developing* particular competences. A third of relevant scientific works have a *skill proficiency* narrative, which popularity has substantially decreased (from 35% to 2 8%) during the review period, while *skill development* (from 57% to 62%) and talent development (from 8% to 10%) discourses have expanded.

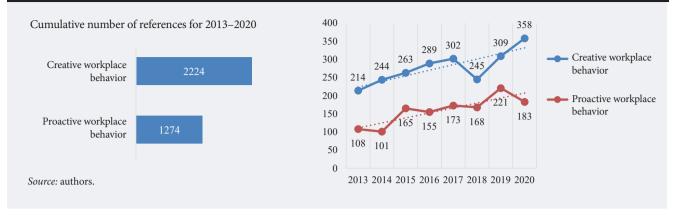
The Scopus-based analysis of most cited publications in the skills research area (Fig. 3) showed that their focus differs from a wider sample (Fig. 2), where the skill use approach is prevailing. This might be related to the fact that most cited publications often cover empirical studies aimed at the evaluation of a particular skill proficiency (not the comprehensive assessment of talent development that is still problematic to achieve through the academic lens). As expected, it is namely the skill proficiency approach for particular skills that prevails in the subsample of scientific articles and continues to remain a part of the scientific mainstream. It is obvious that both discourses — leading academic and expert — are mostly based on the idea of skill proficiency, and the latter is in many ways only a projection of impactful empirical studies and is developing in the direction outlined for it.

The discourse of leading companies represented in corporate reports demonstrates an outspoken holistic orientation in the human potential development and individual talent. Within this discourse the issues of skill proficiency and measurement are pushed back due to their integration into more common staff progress and performance monitoring mechanisms (save for special recruitment situations and development of screening tools).

Unlike academic and expert publications, corporate reports to a larger extent reflect real practice and to a smaller extent stem from previous studies, even with consideration of a possible corporate discourse

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32021G1214(01), accessed 16.12.2023.





shift towards socially accepted behaviour. That is probably why due to organisational and technological limitations related to the introduction of the holistic approach to human potential "in action", even leading global companies have not made the holistic discourse of talent development and monitoring mainstream. Less than 30% of corporate documents can be referred to this category.

### Corporate role of advancing the agenda of holistic development and monitoring of human potential

The corporate sector places more resolute demands to human development regarding its employees as key assets and sources of new value (Oppong et al., 2019). The corporate demand for technological innovation and business process transformation propels the corporate entrepreneurship policy based on the support of employee innovative and proactive behaviour through the creation of favourable environment (Urbano et al., 2022). The is why namely companies become the main proponents of a new human potential development and evaluation paradigm (Cappelli, Tavis, 2016) based on a proactive role of individuals and their enhancement. We documented an expansion of a rhetoric concerning the proactive and creative behaviour at the workplace in the 2013-2020 scientific agenda (Fig. 4). Both elements remain holistic structures impossible to be reduced to a set of separate unrelated skills (Corazza et al., 2022), and their main metric is actual activity and labour productivity. However, the specific skill proficiency narrative retains its importance for companies as a conceptual foundation of human potential development and assessment, especially at the recruitment stage. The HRtech market offers hundreds of solutions in this area<sup>9</sup> (KPMG, 2022).

To develop and assess employee potential companies turn to new forms of talent management that are booming due to the progress of digital technologies. In management and organisational phycology literature there is an active discussion of a growing segment of advanced digital tools for personnel performance monitoring (Rotolo et al., 2018; Rotolo, Church, 2015), in particular the digital trace and tracking of individual labour productivity (Chamorro-Premuzic et al., 2016; Jeske, 2022). According to the data of Capterra consulting company, there are over 500 digital products with similar functions that exist in English only. Accumulation of similar data at current and previous workplaces help build predictive models of employee performance which may be later used when making recruitment decisions (Woods et al., 2020; Ryan, Derous, 2019; Sajjadiani et al., 2019; Chamorro-Premuzic et al., 2017; Wenzel, van Quaquebeke, 2018).

So, we see that it is namely the companies that are standing at the forefront of a holistic human potential monitoring and assessment, as they are the main beneficiaries of hired labour.

### Discussion and conclusions: prospects and limitation of a new approach

In a context of a growing share of complex non-routine jobs and transformation of organisational forms across the globe, the demand for human potential is changing. Successful labour market presence as an entrepreneur, the self-employed, or a contractor, most often requires comprehensive characteristics — creativity, proactive behaviour, and not only in regards of business processes, but also in setting own development trajectory. Our mapping of a field

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> https://www.hrtechmarket.com/all-hr-tech-solutions/skills-testing-and-assessment, accessed 16.12.2023.

of international discussions about human potential and skills helped to document the formation of a *new approach to human potential*. It is too early to say that it will displace a traditional competencebased approach with a focus on a particular skill proficiency, with sets of skills predefined by the requirements of a particular workplace. However, one could already single out its *distinctive traits* that are gradually being rooted in the literature, albeit being scattered among weakly related discussions in economics, management, organisational phycology, sociology, and several other disciplines.

*Firstly*, it is a holistic take on an individual and his/ her potential. Individuals are regarded as comprehensive factors that contribute to labour productivity not with a limited number of separate predefined skills or a formal education, but through a wider variety of interconnected features which they have and which they develop. Not all of them could be easily measured using traditional tools, especially considering skills' endogeneity and the blurring line between general and professional skills as indicated by economists.

Secondly, the human potential assessment though activity and seamless integration of the corresponding mechanism into the employee development ecosystem. The employee potential is evaluated amidst real performance of current tasks, i.e. applying competences and other individual traits while considering job context, co-workers, work intensity, and other parameters. This context in all its complexity is impossible to model in the research environment in its entirety, even in an advanced competence measurement system. In this way, the assessment of separate skills does not lose its meaning, but rather importance as an independent institutional practice, thus becoming more and more integrated into building competences.

*Thirdly*, the expansion of workers' agentic role in choosing a direction in which to build up potential. The role of employees in forming and perfecting skills, as well as in building a general trajectory of moving within a company, increases. Pre-defined top-down trajectories of development with specific sets of required skills are replaced by a more flex-ible approach that is based on employee's initiative and willpower to behave proactively and control own professional movement, which consequentially changes the organisational structure that gradually reorients itself towards flexible job formats.

The interpretation of the individual's role and capabilities in these processes is based on more general ontological foundations, which in sociology are called "problems of structure and action" and describe the subject's independence from social environment. The current academic and public discourse is dominated by structural determinism that denies a person a meaningful and independent creative role in the development of social structures (Kurenoy, 2023). In this paper, we rely on the solution of the ontological "problem of structure and action" proposed in the work (Archer, 2003). An important aspect of human potential, understood holistically, in this perspective is the recognition of its independent ontological nature in the face of external structures and the ability to transform through individual action, i.e. agency. At the same time, in the context of de-structuration, the specific direction of such transformation is set not by the environment, but by the individual himself/herself (Sorokin, 2023).

The spread of "talent in action" ideas and the proactive human potential development is facilitated by rapid technological progress in the field of documenting and monitoring such potential (Buitrago-Ropero et al., 2023). However, digital technologies do not answer all the questions. In particular, a possible breakthrough in the documentation of human potential in complex, context-specific and activityrelated manifestations is limited by a number of *challenges*.

Firstly, new technological solutions are built around obsolete constructs. Despite significant progress in measurement, there has been no comparable development in the conceptualisation of new constructs and, more broadly, the content of human potential (capital), together with their documentation and monitoring system (Ryan, Derous, 2019). Moreover, new digital tools used by corporate HR services are often nothing more than advanced versions of traditional mechanisms that are neither breakthrough, nor substantially new (Chamorro-Premuzic et al., 2016).

Secondly, the introduction of digital tools for tracking personnel activities and the performance of work tasks within the framework of the new approach may have the opposite effect and reduce the quality of recruitment. Some researchers see a threat in innovative predictive productivity models based on big data on human activity and bearing the risk of distortions, fraught with errors in forecasts and HR decisions (Church, Silzer, 2016). Skepticism towards new digital tools is widespread in academia, due to the lack of reliable empirical evidence of the validity of the analytics provided by them (Chamorro-Premuzic et al., 2016).

Thirdly, the "talent in action" concept goes beyond the simple collection and analysis of big data about individual's activities. At its centre is the active role of the employee himself/herself in the development of personal human potential and the company. However, this aspect remains on the periphery of scientific discussion; most often, the topic of proactivity is limited to discussing its role in performing immediate work tasks (Li et al., 2020; Kim et al., 2009) or participating in abstractly understood entrepreneurial activities (Hu et al., 2018).

Fourthly, the development of a new approach and its implementation in the form of digital solutions are uneven. Its greatest dissemination can be expected in countries and companies that are at the forefront of scientific and technological progress with a high proportion of highly qualified employees and the cultural support for the ideas of development and expansion of individual opportunities.

The article was prepared through a research grant received from the Ministry of Science and Higher Education of the Russian Federation (grant number: 075-15-2022-325). The authors express their appreciation to the anonymous reviewer, whose comments and observations significantly improved this article.

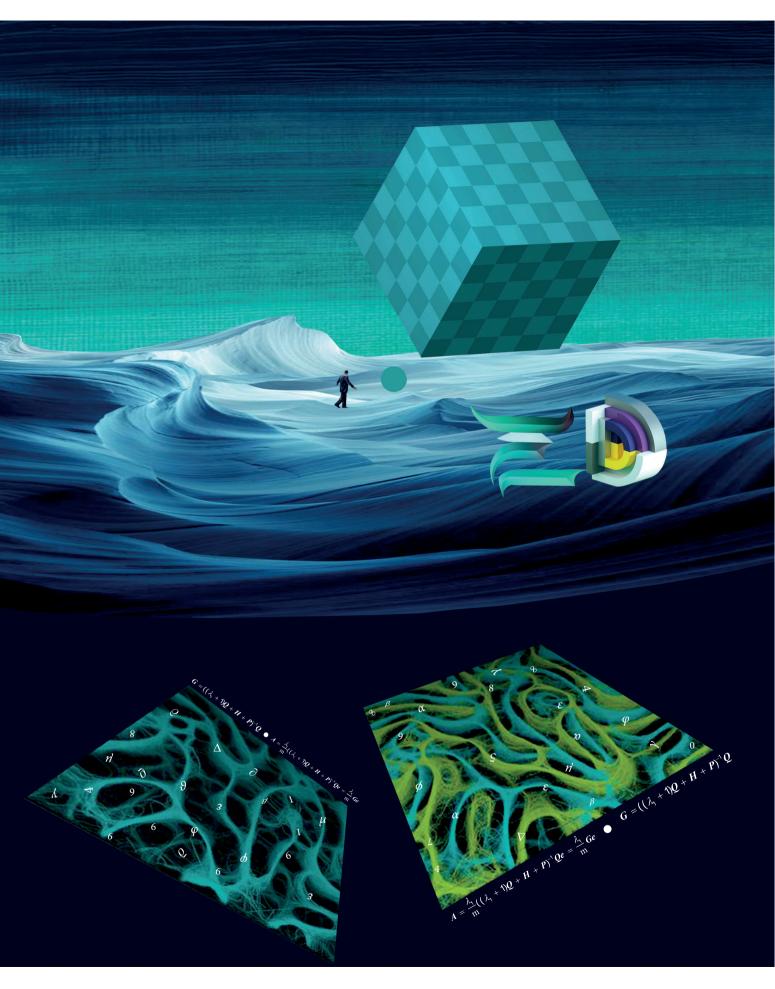
### References

- Acemoglu D., Autor D. (2011) Skills, tasks and technologies: Implications for employment and earnings. In: *Handbook of Labour Economics* (vol. 4) (eds. D. Card, O. Ashenfelter), Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 1043–1171.
- Acemoglu D., Pischke J.S. (1999) The Structure of Wages and Investment in General Training. *Journal of Political Economy*, 107(3), 539–572. http://www.jstor.org/stable/2990782?origin=JSTOR-pdf
- Andrade H.L. (2019) A critical review of research on student self-assessment. *Frontiers in Education*, 4, 87. https://doi. org/10.3389/feduc.2019.00087
- Angrist N., Djankov S., Goldberg P.K., Patrinos H.A. (2021) Measuring human capital using global learning data. Nature, 592, 403–408. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-021-03323-7
- Archer M.S. (2003) Structure, agency and the internal conversation, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Autor D. (2022) The Labor Market Impacts of Technological Change: From Unbridled Enthusiasm to Qualified Optimism to Vast Uncertainty (Working Paper 30074), Cambridge, MA: NBER.
- Autor D., Handel M. (2013) Putting Tasks to the Test: Human Capital, Job Tasks and Wages. *Journal of Labor Economics*, 31(2), S59–S96.
- Becker G.S. (1964) Human Capital: A Theoretical and Empirical Analysis, with Special Reference to Education, Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
- Bontis N. (2001) Assessing knowledge assets: A review of the models used to measure intellectual capital. *International Journal* of Management Reviews, 3(1), 41–60. https://doi.org/10.1111/1468-2370.00053
- Bromley P., Meyer J.W. (2021) Hyper-management: Neoliberal expansions of purpose and leadership. *Organization Theory*, 2(3), 26317877211020327. https://doi.org/10.1177/26317877211020327
- Buitrago-Ropero M.E., Ramírez-Montoya M.S., Laverde A.C. (2023) Digital footprints (2005–2019): A systematic mapping of studies in education. *Interactive Learning Environments*, 31(2), 876–889.
- Cappelli P., Tavis A. (2016) The Performance Management Revolution. The Focus is Shifting from Accountability to Learning. *Harvard Business Review*, 94(10), 58–67.
- Chamorro-Premuzic T., Akhtar R., Winsborough D., Sherman R.A. (2017) The datafication of talent: How technology is advancing the science of human potential at work. *Current Opinion in Behavioral Sciences*, 18, 13–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cobeha.2017.04.007
- Chamorro-Premuzic T., Winsborough D., Sherman R.A., Hogan R. (2016) New talent signals: Shiny new objects or a brave new world? *Industrial and Organizational Psychology: Perspectives on Science and Practice*, 9(3), 621–640.
- Chan C.K., Fong E.T., Luk L.Y., Ho R. (2017) A review of literature on challenges in the development and implementation of generic competencies in higher education curriculum. *International Journal of Educational Development*, 57, 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijedudev.2017.08.010

- Church A., Silzer R. (2016) Are We on the Same Wavelength? Four Steps for Moving From Talent Signals to Valid Talent Management Applications. *Industrial and Organizational Psychology*, 9(3), 645–654. https://doi.org/10.1017/iop.2016.65
- Corazza G.E., Agnoli S., Mastria S. (2022) The dynamic creativity framework: Theoretical and empirical investigations. *European Psychologist*, 27(3), 191–206. https://doi.org/10.1027/1016-9040/a000473
- Gathmann C., Schönberg U. (2010) How General Is Human Capital? A Task-Based Approach. *Journal of Labor Economics*, 28(1), 1–49. https://doi.org/10.1086/649786
- Hampf F., Wiederhold S., Woessmann L. (2017) Skills, earnings, and employment: Exploring causality in the estimation of returns to skills. *Large-scale Assessments in Education*, 5(1), 1–30. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40536-017-0045-7
- Hu R., Wang L., Zhang W., Bin P. (2018) Creativity, proactive personality, and entrepreneurial intention: the role of entrepreneurial alertness. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 9, 951. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00951
- ILO (2021a) Changing demand for skills in digital economies and societies: Literature review and case studies from low- and middle-income countries, Geneva: International Labour Organization.
- ILO (2021b) *Digital platforms and the world of work in G20 countries: Status and policy action*, Geneva: International Labour Organization.
- Jeske D. (2022) Remote workers' experiences with electronic monitoring during Covid-19: implications and recommendations. *International Journal of Workplace Health Management*, 15(3), 393–409. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJWHM-02-2021-0042
- Kim J., Park C.Y. (2020) Education, skill training, and lifelong learning in the era of technological revolution: A review. Asian-Pacific Economic Literature, 34(2), 3–19. https://dx.doi.org/10.22617/WPS200008-2
- Kim T.-Y., Hon A.H.Y., Crant J.M. (2009) Proactive Personality, Employee Creativity, and Newcomer Outcomes: A Longitudinal Study. Journal of Business and Psychology, 24(1), 93–103. http://www.jstor.org/stable/40605718
- KPMG (2022) The future of HR: From flux to flow, Amstelven: KPMG International.
- Kurenoy V.A., Khestanov R.Z., Suvalko A.S., Figura M.D., Kosmarsky A.A., Kartavtsev V.V., Kolesnikova A.I. (2023) Leading world intellectuals about the future, Moscow: HSE (in Russian).
- Kuzminov Y., Sorokin P., Froumin I. (2019) Generic and Specific Skills as Components of Human Capital: New Challenges for Education Theory and Practice. *Foresight and STI Governance*, 13(2), 9–41.
- Lazear E. (2009) Firm-Specific Human Capital: A Skill-Weights Approach. Journal of Political Economy, 117(5), 914–940. http://dx.doi.org/10.17835/2076-6297.2022.14.3.059-073
- Lewandowski P., Park A., Schotte S. (2020) The Global Distribution of Routine and Non-Routine Work (IZA Discussion Paper No. 13384), Bonn: IZA. http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3631595
- Li H.U.I., Jin H., Chen T. (2020) Linking proactive personality to creative performance: The role of job crafting and highinvolvement work systems. *The Journal of Creative Behavior*, 54(1), 196–210.
- Liu H., Bracht E., Zhang X., Bradley B, van Dick R. (2021) Creativity in non-routine jobs: The role of transformational leadership and organizational identification. *Creativity and Innovation Management*, 30, 129–143. https://doi.org/10.1111/ caim.12419
- Marginson S. (2019) Limitations of human capital theory. *Studies in Higher Education*, 44(2), 287–301. https://doi.org/10.108 0/03075079.2017.1359823
- Marr B., Chatzkel J. (2004) "ntellectual capital at the crossroads: Managing, measuring, and reporting of IC. *Journal of Intellectual Capital*, 5(2), 224–229. https://doi.org/10.1108/14691930410533650
- Mayer K.J., Somaya D., Williamson I.O. (2012) Firm-specific, industry-specific, and occupational human capital and the sourcing of knowledge work. *Organization Science*, 23(5), 1311–1329.
- Moschetti M., Martínez Pons M., Bordoli E., Martinis P. (2020) The increasing role of non-state actors in education policymaking. Evidence from Uruguay. *Journal of Education Policy*, 35(3), 367–393.
- Nusche D. (2008) Assessment of Learning Outcomes in Higher Education: A Comparative Review of Selected Practices (OECD Education Working Paper 15), Paris: OECD. https://doi.org/10.1787/244257272573.
- OECD (2014) Competency Framework, Paris: OECD.
- OECD (2021) OECD Skills Outlook 2021: Learning for Life, Paris OECD. https://doi.org/10.1787/0ae365b4-en

- Rotolo C.T., Church A.H. (2015) Big data recommendations for industrial-organizational psychology: Are we in whoville? *Industrial and Organizational Psychology: Perspectives on Science and Practice*, 8(4), 515–520.
- Rotolo C.T., Church A.H., Adler S., Smither J.W., Colquitt A.L., Shull A.C., Foster G. (2018) Putting an end to bad talent management: A call to action for the field of industrial and organizational psychology. *Industrial and Organizational Psychology*, 11(2), 176–219.
- Ryan A.M., Derous E. (2019) The unrealized potential of technology in selection assessment. *Revista de Psicología del Trabajo y de las Organizaciones*, 35(2), 85–92.
- Sajjadiani S., Sojourner A.J., Kammeyer-Mueller J.D., Mykerezi E. (2019) Using machine learning to translate applicant work history into predictors of performance and turnover. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 104(10), 1207–1225. https://doi. org/10.1037/apl0000405
- Sattinger M. (1993) Assignment models of the distribution of earnings. *Journal of Economic Literature*, 31(2), 831–880. https://www.jstor.org/stable/2728516
- Schultz T.W. (1961) Investment in Human Capital. *The American Economic Review*, 51(1), 1–17. Schultz T.W. (1961) Investment in Human Capital
- Sorokin P.S. (2023) The problem of "agency" through the prism of the new reality: Conditions and Perspectives. *Sotsiologicheskie issledovaniya / Sociological Studies*, 3, 103-114 (in Russian).
- UNESCO (2023) UNESCO Institute for Lifelong Learning (UIL): Annual Report, 2022, Paris: UNESCO.
- Urbano D., Turro A., Wright M., Zahra S. (2022) Corporate entrepreneurship: A systematic literature review and future research agenda. *Small Business Economics*, 59, 1541–1565. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11187-021-00590-6
- Van Der Velden R., Bijlsma I. (2019) Effective skill: A new theoretical perspective on the relation between skills, skill use, mismatches, and wages. Oxford Economic Papers, 71(1), 145–165. https://doi.org/10.1093/oep/gpy028
- WEF (2018) The Future of Jobs Report 2018, Geneva: World Economic Forum.
- Wenzel R., Van Quaquebeke N. (2018) The double-edged sword of big data in organizational and management research: A review of opportunities and risks. *Organizational Research Methods*, 21(3), 548–591. https://doi.org/10.1177/1094428117718627
- Woods S.A., Ahmed S., Nikolaou I., Cristina Costa A., Anderson N.R. (2020) Personnel selection in the digital age: a review of validity and applicant reactions, and future research challenges, *European Journal of Work and Organizational Psychology*, 29(1), 64–77. https://doi.org/10.1080/1359432X.2019.1681401

### INNOVATION



### Research Landscape of Diabetes mHealth Technologies

#### Pedro F. Castillo-Valdez

Research Assistant, a01318528@tec.mx

#### Marisela Rodriguez-Salvador\*

Professor, marisrod@tec.mx

Tecnologico de Monterrey), Av. Eugenio Garza Sada 2501, Col. Tecnologico, Monterrey, N.L., C.P. 64849, México

### Yuh-Shan Ho\*

Professor, ysho@asia.edu.tw

Trend Research Centre, Asia University), No. 500, Lioufeng Road, Wufeng, Taichung 41354, Taiwan

### Abstract

I n recent years, more and more generic technologies have appeared, allowing one to find answers simultaneously along different dimensions, "fan" solutions for urgent and complex problems are synthesized and cumulative effects emerge. This article analyzes the potential of such technologies using the example of mobile health (mHealth), which provides rapid access to medical services even in the most remote regions, mitigating the inequalities between different segments of the population in this regard. The implementation of mobile health becomes especially important in the context of the rapid spread of chronic and autoimmune diseases, which strongly impact the quality and duration of life. Smart applications based on AI and virtual reality provide the opportunity to manage one's health by combining patient self-monitoring with rapid consultations with medical staff. By doing so, risks are reduced and physiological and mental well-being is enhanced. This article conducts a large-scale literature review of diabetes management techniques through mobile technology to systematize and identify the most advanced solutions. For such innovations to maximize their impact, public health policies must be aligned with a digitalization strategy.

**Keywords:** generic technologies; mHealth; health innovation; chronic disease management; diabetes; health services; health self-management; health policy; digitalization strategy

**Citation:** Castillo-Valdez P.F., Rodriguez-Salvador M., Ho Y.S. (2024) Research Landscape of Diabetes mHealth Technologies. *Foresight and STI Governance*, 18(1), pp. 19–32. DOI: 10.17323/2500-2597.2024.1.19.32

\* Corresponding authors.

### Introduction

The constant development of digital technologies has created many opportunities in the field of digitalization by enabling the integration of physical and digital activities. Many sectors, especially healthcare, are devoting important efforts to accelerate digitalization (Leung et al., 2017). Digital healthcare integrates digital information, health services, and patient care to facilitate activities such as care delivery, patient documentation, prescriptions, interventions, and health monitoring (Sharma et al., 2018). Preventive medicine options are expanding, treatment is becoming more personalized and reaching all segments of the population, including in remote areas (Ronquillo et al., 2022). Emerging technologies can help patients improve their health conditions (Williams et al., 2019) and provide personalized care plans. This offers the opportunity to empower patients by enabling them to learn and manage their diseases (Ding et al., 2019).

mHealth is a term commonly used in the health sector concerning the use of mobile technology to improve health conditions, providing benefits such as reducing costs, facilitating monitoring activities, and encouraging self-management activities and healthy lifestyles (Kumar et al., 2013). mHealth can facilitate the healthcare delivery by removing barriers related to geographic location (Nahum-Shani et al., 2016) and time, as consultations, interventions, and medical care can be provided remotely at any moment (Stoyanov et al., 2015). Mobile technologies such as wearable devices, smartphones, sensors, and mobile apps offer new opportunities to improve health. mHealth has a significant impact on chronic disease management. For example, thanks to strong connection of people to their smartphones (Hamine et al., 2015) and the apps available, it is possible to help control obesity, heart disease, and diabetes, among others (Silva et al., 2015).

Research in this area is particularly relevant given the projected increase in the dynamics of diabetes. According to data for 2021, its global prevalence among adults aged 20-79 years was 9.3% (about 463 million people). By 2045, 783.2 million people in this age group (12.2%) are projected to have diabetes. Thus, the number of patients will increase by 25% from current levels by 2030 and by 51% by 2045. As for global health expenditures for this type of disease, in 2021 they were estimated at \$966 billion, and by 2045 the amount will be \$1,054 billion (IDF, 2021).

Diabetes mHealth research is evolving rapidly. Diverse studies have embraced the application and development of mobile technology to improve disease control, monitoring, treatment plans, interventions, and lifestyle behavior changes to assist in the daily management of this disease. However, no research has explored the dynamics of the scientific progress of Diabetes mHealth to identify research topics in the field, which is crucial to make better decisions regarding Research, Development (R&D), and Innovation. The aim of our study is to fulfill the gap. The results of this review can inform the planning of public health policy. We have identified relevant research topics, the support of which will increase the effectiveness of innovation in this area.

### Methodology

The word distribution analysis involves a set of scientific literature documents and their word partition of their article titles, author keywords, and keywords plus<sup>1</sup> to reveal the main research topics (Wang, Ho, 2016). Identifying research topics within this field can facilitate researchers, academics, industry, decision-makers, and policymakers to prioritize their R&D efforts, and have a panorama for future research directions. For this purpose, the SCI-Expanded database was used, which is a prestigious scientific collection that includes over 9,500 journals, 182 subject categories, and covers up to 61 million records from Clarivate Analytics<sup>2</sup>. The dataset was obtained after the publication of the Journal Impact Factor 2021, which was reported in the Journal Citation Report (JCR)<sup>3</sup>, and the period from 1998 to 2021 was considered.

A search strategy was created accordingly focused on articletype documents. Relevant diabetes-related terms were incorporated into the search strategy and those related to mobile technologies. In addition, exclusion terms were included to avoid documents that contained key terms but were related to other topics, such as genetics, proteins, mobile health as a physical unit, wearables with no mobile or wireless capabilities, and others. The keywords used are displayed in a Venn diagram as shown in Figure 1. These keywords were incorporated into a search query using quotation marks and Boolean operators that are displayed in the same figure. This search query was executed on SCI-Expanded using the Topic option, which includes searching by title, abstract, author keywords, and Keywords Plus.

From 1998 to 2021, a total of 1848 articles were obtained. To strengthen the certainty of the results, Ho's group developed a "front page" filter that was applied in this study to reduce irrelevant articles (Wang, Ho, 2011). This resulted in 1668 articles that represented 90% of the original 1848 articles. Further manual analysis was conducted obtaining 1574 articles on Diabetes mHealth research.

In general, the article title, author keywords, and Keywords Plus in SCI-Expanded convey the most important information about the research. Words from these article sections provide readers with the relevant details of a topic and the main author's expressions (Mao et al., 2010; Fu et al., 2013). Manual codification was performed to identify words from the title, author keywords, and keyword plus of the 1574 retrieved documents. Stop words such as propositions, conjunctions, pronouns, articles, etc. were removed as they were irrelevant to the analysis.

In the case of the title, the phrases were divided into single words to perform their statistical analysis. The title contains significant information with details that an author uses to denote the relevance of the topic discussed, becoming the initial view of the reader. This information contributes to identifying the focus and emphasis that authors disseminate. A total of 3467 words were found in the article titles after removing stop words. Table A1 (see Appendix) shows the top 50 most frequent single substantive words considering the number of articles in which the word appears in the title, its

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Keywords Plus from Web of Science offers additional search terms formulated using words and phrases extracted from the cited paper titles by the authors (Mao et al., 2010).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> https://clarivate.com/products/scientific-and-academic-research/research-discovery-and-workflow-solutions/web-of-science/web-of-science-core-collection/science-citation-index-expanded/, accessed 05.04.2023.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> https://clarivate.com/blog/the-2021-journal-citation-reports-a-continuing-evolution-in-journal-intelligence/, accessed 05.07.2022.

ranking according to the number of articles containing the word in the 1574 retrieved documents.

In the authors' keywords, the phrases were kept intact, in contrast to the title where the phrases were split into single words. Author keywords provide information that can reveal scientific directions and research trends, which is useful for the continuous monitoring of science and technology (Mao et al., 2010). After excluding stop words, a total of 3274 author keywords were identified. However, only 419 of them appeared in three or more articles. This means that 2523 keywords appeared in only one article and 332 keywords appeared in two articles, probably indicating different research foci and discontinuity in topics. Table A1 shows the top 50 most frequent author keywords according to their rank considering the number of articles in which the term appears and its percentage relative to the total number of articles.

Similarly, for Keyword Plus, phrases were retained intact as they were provided. In addition, the development of a Keyword Plus statistical analysis allows for more detail and insight into advances in Diabetes mHealth by comparing similar and dissimilar trends in author keywords. A total of 2287 Keywords Plus were identified. Table A1 shows the top 50 most frequent Keyword Plus considering their rank, the number of articles containing them, and their corresponding percentage in relation to the total number of articles.

After the statistical word analysis in article titles, author keywords, and Keywords Plus, the word distribution analysis was performed to detect similar phrases or common single words and generate supporting words, which contain the resulting terms integrated. The word distribution analysis provides relevant clues, subjective focus, and emphasis of research based on supporting words to determine a research topic, in this case on Diabetes mHealth. The use of supporting words can overcome the possible weakness of the separate analysis of statistical word distribution in article titles, author keywords, and Keywords Plus (Mao et al., 2010; Fu et al., 2013; Wang, Ho, 2016).

To determine supporting words, only terms that appeared in three or more articles in either titles, author keywords, or Keywords Plus were considered. A total of 1876 terms met this criterion (939 from titles, 419 from author keywords, and 516 from Keywords Plus). These terms were grouped as supporting words by manual inspection to finally identify the most relevant research topics. Certain terms were discarded by their broad meaning, while others, although broad, were matched into the research topic that made them most meaningful. Finally, each research topic and its supporting words were validated by incorporating feedback from experts. The results are presented in the next section.

### **Results and Discussion**

The word distribution analysis allowed to determine research topics and their respective ranking as a result of the supporting words. A total of 141 research topics were identified which were grouped into the following six categories: 1) Health problems, 2) Technologies, 3) Applications, 4) Global perspectives, 5) Population groups, and 6) Healthcare professionals. Table 1 contains a general description of the content of these topics while the Table 2 lists the keywords that define research topics in these categories. The top three categories with more research topics were "Health problems", "Technologies", and "Applications" with 31, 29, and 27 research topics, respectively. A detailed overview of the research topics included in each of these top three categories along with their supporting words is provided below.

Each article in the set of scientific documents can contribute to more than one research topic. For example, the article entitled "Impact of Daily Physical Activity as Measured by Commonly Available Wearables on Mealtime Glucose Control in Type 1 Diabetes" contributes to category 1 "Health problems" in the topic of Type 1 diabetes mellitus, as well as to category 2 "Technologies" in the topic Wearable, and in category 3 "Applications", in the research topics of Glucose handling, Physical activity, and Food intake.

### Category 1. Health problems

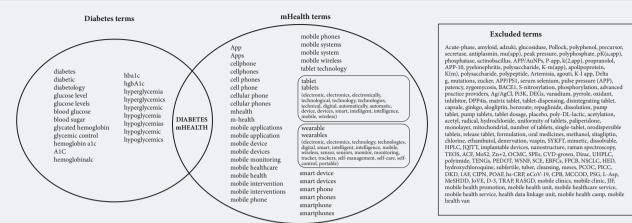
This category contains research topics where mHealth has been contributing to diabetes health problems, including diseases, complications, risk factors, and medical conditions. Four sub-categories were identified as follows: diseases, diabetic complications, risk factors, and complications. **Table A2** lists the research topics identified in this category by rank and subcategory.

The sub-categories diseases, diabetic complications, risk factors, and complications consider 13, 7, 8, and 3 research topics respectively, a total of 31 research topics in this category. Type 2 Diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular diseases, type 1 diabetes mellitus, and chronic diseases are the top five research topics in the "diseases" sub-category. Diabetic retinopathy and diabetic foot are the top two topics in the "diabetic complications" sub-category, while obesity is the top topic in the "risk factor" sub-category. Figure 2 displays a graph of the topics mentioned previously with the number of articles that contain their supporting words in the title, author keywords and keyword plus, distributed by year of publication. This graph shows the main research focus and the development trends in the branch of health problems.

Diabetes mellitus occurs when the body does not produce the insulin it needs, preventing adequate control of blood glucose levels. It has several classifications, each with a different pattern and treatment, the most common being type 1, type 2, and gestational diabetes. The research topic of "type 2 diabetes mellitus" refers to a type of diabetes mellitus in which the body does not produce enough insulin or is resistant to insulin, so it is not possible to properly regulate the level of glucose in the blood. This can cause risks in the organism, especially in the eyes, heart, feet, nerves, and kidneys. To cope with it, it is important to make lifestyle changes such as diet and exercise habits, take medications properly, and undergo regular medical examinations. In our analysis 324 articles were related to this topic. Recent advances in digital platforms and their evaluation, as well as text messaging strategies through social media apps and Short Message Service (SMS), have seen remarkable development. Li et al. (2021) uncovered that mHealth management for patients with type 2 diabetes has better cost-effectiveness characteristics than conventional care mode. Instant messaging social networking app can be beneficial to increase the knowledge on self-care activities and to improve intervention programs in patients with type 2 diabetes (Alanzi et al., 2018; Middleton et al., 2021).

The research topic of "type 1 diabetes mellitus" covers a type of diabetes mellitus in which the pancreas produces very little or no insulin due to the loss of insulin-producing beta cells in the pancreas as a result of a genetic condition that manifests itself at an early age. Therefore, lifelong insulin administration, continuous glucose monitoring, carbohy-

#### Figure 1. Venn diagram of Diabetes mHealth terms and the resulting query



#### Search query

Search query (TS=((ediabetes or ediabetics or ediptores or ediptor

Source: authors.

drate intake control, and exercise are required to reduce the risk of developing other complications. 185 articles are on this topic. Progress in food tracking algorithms, wearables, and artificial pancreases have enabled advances in the control and management of type 1 diabetes, improving patients' quality of life. Alfonsi et al. (2020) demonstrate the feasibility of a mobile app for carbohydrate counting based on food image recognition through machine learning to support young people with diabetes mellitus type 1. Al Hayek and Al Dawish (2020) demonstrate the effectiveness of flash glucose monitoring to improve diabetes distress, glycemic levels, and sleep quality in young adults with type 1 diabetes mellitus. Ahmed et al. (2020) highlighted perspectives on the use of technologies related to do-it-yourself (DIY) artificial pancreas systems for young patients with diabetes mellitus type 1, which involves the use of open-source digital models to determine the delivery of insulin.

The research topic of "cardiovascular diseases" refers to health conditions that negatively affect the heart, blood vessels and arteries, causing damage to a variety of organs, including the brain, kidneys, eyes, and others. High blood sugar levels, sedentary lifestyle, and overweight are risk factors that can damage blood vessels. The number of articles related to this topic is 129. There have been important advances in the use of digital tools to improve education, behavior change, and control of cardiovascular disease. Ernsting et al. (2019) identified the need for digital literacy and behavior change techniques to improve the effective use of health apps in patients with cardiovascular disease, diabetes, or both. Nepper et al. (2019) revealed the effective use of a mobile phone text messaging program to improve cardiovascular disease education and promote risk awareness, healthy eating, and self-management activities. Cirilli et al. (2019) proved the feasibility of using a wearable to track physical activity to reduce cardiovascular risk factors that

persist in diabetes and identified novel microRNA biomarkers for future research.

The research topic of "chronic diseases" covers health conditions lasting one year or more that demand constant attention, changes in daily activities, behavioral limitations, etc. Diseases such as diabetes, cancer, asthma, and heart failure are considered chronic diseases. The number of articles related to this topic is 123. Some studies are beneficial not only for diabetes but also for other chronic diseases. Progress in the usefulness of mobile applications and digital environments for chronic diseases is highlighted. Abbasi et al. (2020) assessed the attitudes of patients with chronic diseases towards the use of mobile technologies and found that the attitudes of diabetic and multiple sclerosis patients were more positive compared to those of asthmatic patients. Omboni et al. (2021) determined the usefulness of a telehealth platform at scale for chronic disease management to identify deterioration in health status.

The research topic of "diabetic retinopathy" concerns complications related to the eyes in patients with diabetes. A total of 103 articles are linked to this topic. The potential impact of digital technology on the screening, control, and management of diabetic retinopathy has received much attention. Nunes et al. (2021) developed a mobile tele-ophthalmology system for primary care diabetic retinopathy screening that is easy to use by non-ophthalmology clinicians, reducing costs and helping to increase screening coverage. Malerbi et al. (2020) determined the feasibility of a smartphone-based portable retinal camera for diabetic retinopathy screening, useful for improving detection coverage. Jebaseeli et al. (2020) proposed an Internet of Things (IoT) framework for diabetic retinopathy diagnosis based on sensors, information sharing, and mobile applications that reached 99.58% accuracy.

The research topic of "obesity" focuses on a medical condition caused by excess body fat, which increases the risk of

Table 1. The general description of thematic categories					
Category	Contents				
Health problems	Diabetic complications and risk factors that mHealth technologies have made significant progress in addressing				
Technologies	High-tech solutions that improve patient follow-up, patient self-management, communication between parties and therapeutic program development				
Applications	Innovative mHealth software applications to address a variety of diabetic issues, changing the traditional ways of managing the course of the disease				
Global perspectives	Prevalence of diabetic diseases, country-specific risk factors (dietary culture, lifestyle, etc.), preventive measures				
Population groups	Demographic factors - age, gender, geography, etc.				
Healthcare professionals	Development of professional competencies that contribute to the advancement of diabetes treatment methods				
Source: authors.					

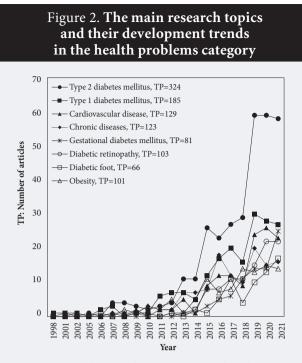
developing various health problems such as type 2 diabetes, heart disease, blood pressure, cholesterol, and others. Excess body fat can cause cells to become less sensitive to insulin, forcing the pancreas to produce more insulin to keep sugar levels under control, which can lead to insulin resistance and the development of type 2 diabetes. A total of 101 articles are related to this topic. There have been recent advances in the promotion of weight loss and intervention programs using apps, text messaging, and artificial intelligence. Several studies proved the effectiveness of a mobile lifestyle intervention to reduce body weight, glucose levels, and lipid metabolism in overweight or obese aged adults (Zhang et al., 2021; Stephens et al., 2019).

The research topic of "gestational diabetes mellitus" (GDM) refers to a type of diabetes mellitus in which there is a degree of glucose intolerance that is first identified during pregnancy, mainly due to hormonal changes. It requires control of food intake, pharmacological intervention, and constant monitoring during pregnancy. A total of 81 articles are associated with this topic. Valuable advances are highlighted in mobile applications that incorporate intelligent algorithms to improve the detection and control of gestational diabetes.

Some researchers validated the utility of a mobile application focused on restoring optimal weight in women with recent gestational diabetes mellitus to improve health habits and caloric intake through postpartum lifestyle interventions to reduce the risk of developing type 2 diabetes mellitus (Lim et al., 2021; Velardo et al., 2021)

Finally, the research topic of "diabetic foot" describes a variety of complications related to the region of the foot in patients with diabetes. In addition to damaging blood vessels, high blood glucose levels can damage nerves in the feet, resulting in loss of sensation, wound infections, ulcers, and possible amputation. Adequate blood sugar control, regular foot examinations, and appropriate footwear use can reduce diabetic foot complications. A total of 66 articles are related to this topic. Advances in smartphone cameras, machine learning models, and innovative smart devices such as insoles have been emphasized to implement monitoring and control programs for diabetic foot conditions. Wang et al. (2021) demonstrated the accuracy of a wireless footwear system including an insole for daily monitoring of plantar pressure in diabetic foot patients, providing real-time information via mobile phone for early detection of anomalies.

	Table 2. Distribution of research topics by categories
Category	Keywords to describe research topics
Health problems	Type 2 Diabetes mellitus; Gestational diabetes mellitus; Cardiovascular disease; Type 1 diabetes mellitus; Chronic diseases; Coronary-heart-disease; Cancer; Non-communicable disease; Comorbid; Covid-19; Asthma; Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; Multiple sclerosis; Diabetic retinopathy; Diabetic foot; Wound healing; Hypoglycemia; Diabetic peripheral neuropathy; Diabetic nephropathy; Ketoacidosis; Atrial fibrillation; Myocardial-infarction; Stroke; Obesity; Hypertension; Metabolic syndrome; Insulin resistance; Prediabetes; Hyperglycemia; Sedentary behavior; Smoking
Technologies	Smartphones; Mobile Apps; Sensors; Wearables; Text messaging; Machine learning; Internet; Artificial intelligence; Artificial pancreas; Medical devices; Big data; Internet of things (IoT); Biosensor; Smart contact lens; Web- based; Video games; Cloud computing; Fundus camera; Virtual reality; Calls; Tablet; Voice assistant; Blockchain; Electrocardiogram; Photoplethysmography; Glucometer; Infrared; thermography; Spectroscopy; 3D-Printing
Applications	Glucose handling; Interventions; Patient monitoring; Diabetes self-care; Physical activity; Healthcare delivery; Medication adherence; Diabetes education; Usability evaluation; Behavior change; Treatment; Patient examination; Healthy lifestyle; Decision-support-systems; Food-intake; Diabetes prevention; Personalized medicine; Insulin delivery-system; Mental health; Weight control; Patient empowerment; Electronic health record; Social support; Health promotion; Blood-pressure control; Diabetes management; Health policy
Global perspectives	Healthcare practice; Patients' perspectives; Risk factors; Population; Prevalence; Primary care; Facilities; Mortality; Barriers; Public health; Pervasive healthcare; Survivors; Costs; Communities; Rural; Low-resource; Underserved; Urban; Socioeconomic; Developing countries; Digital divide; Ethnic-differences; Middle-income countries; Segmentation; Disability
Population groups	Adults; Adolescents; Children; Older adults; Youth; Women; Men; China; India; Africa; United States; Bangladesh; Latin America; Arabia Saudi; Norway; Asia; Pakistan; United Kingdom; Europa; Australia; Brazil; Canada; Peru; Taiwan
Healthcare professionals	Physician; Nurse; Pediatrician; Student; Specialist
Source: authors.	



*Note:* Here and in subsequent figures, the number of articles containing auxiliary words in the title, author's author keywords, and Keywords Plus, distributed by year of publication, is shown.

Source: authors.

### Category 2. Technologies

This category includes those topics that focus on the technologies needed to assist with diabetes issues. Technology provides solutions to support diabetes mellitus and the health problems associated with this disease by providing new tools and resources to improve the efficiency of diabetes management and control, including patient education and monitoring, intervention programs, and blood glucose control, among others. Table A3 displays the research topics identified in this category by rank.

Smartphones, mobile apps, sensors, wearables, text messaging, and machine learning are the top six research topics. Figure 3 presents a graph with the number of articles containing the supporting words of these top six topics in their title, author keywords, and keyword plus, distributed by year of publication. This graph displays the main emphasis of technologies research and its progression trends.

The research topic of "smartphones" (total number of articles on this subject is 494) highlights advances in the use of the smartphone camera as a mechanism for collecting data to be processed with machine learning algorithms, and the use of the flashlight as a mechanism for inducing actions. Jain et al. (2021) demonstrated the reliability of a smartphone-based fundus camera to capture ocular images to be processed by an offline artificial intelligence algorithm to detect diabetic retinopathy. Song et al. (2021) demonstrated the viability of a smartphone-based fluorescence microscope with a customizable optofluidic lens, and sensors to determine glucose levels, beneficial for facilitating timely detection of diabetes.

The research topic of "mobile apps" refers to software designed to run on mobile devices, such as smartphones, electronic tablets, and wearable devices, which provide a wide range of functions and services useful for healthcare services. There are 400 articles related to this topic. Notable advances include the integration of smart devices, artificial intelligence, and digital interfaces powered by mobile applications to facilitate diabetes care. Some studies validated the effectiveness of a telemedicine strategy integrated with a mobile application and web portal to monitor a basal-bolus insulin therapy in diabetic patients (Franc et al., 2020; Hernandez-Ordonez et al., 2020).

The research topic of "sensors" involves the use of sensor technology to detect and measure changes in the environment in response to physical or chemical stimuli such as temperature, pressure, light, proximity, sound, motion, etc. In healthcare, sensors are useful for monitoring vital signs, tracking physical activity and medication adherence, detecting irregular behaviors, etc. The number of articles associated with this topic is 250. Recent advances emphasize the integration of multiple sensors to obtain parameters in a noninvasive manner, providing timely warning on adverse conditions and promoting actions to improve diabetes control and treatment. Sawaryn et al. (2021) presented the advantages of sensors to identify movements and postures, useful for estimating energy expenditure and ensuring correct hormone administration in a Bi-Hormonal Artificial Pancreas system. Baig et al. (2021) validated the effectiveness of using sensors in a wearable body vest, Internet of Things (IoT) monitoring, and artificial intelligence algorithms to detect prediabetes and type 2 diabetes.

The research topic of "wearables" refers to a technology device that is placed on the body in the form of an accessory or clothing to perform a specific function. Typically, wearables incorporate sensors and wireless communication to share information, useful for health monitoring and fitness tracking. There are 183 articles on this topic. Recent advances in wearables have emphasized their accessory form and mechanisms to measure glucose using non-invasive resources such as sweat, tears, and urine. Advances are also being made to deliver medication and indicate risk conditions for developing diabetic complications. Smart devices such as socks, clothing, diapers, mouthguards, and contact lenses are underlined. There are proposals to use a smart sock with infrared thermography to control the temperature of different regions of the foot to prevent diabetes-related problems such as ulceration and infection (Torreblanca-González et al., 2021; Beach et al., 2021). Arakawa et al. (2020) validated a wearable mouthguard biosensor to obtain glucose concentrations in human saliva that correlate with blood sugar levels, enabling noninvasive glucose monitoring for diabetic patients.

The research topic of "machine learning" covers computer algorithms that are trained to recognize and analyze patterns in large data sets for learning and decision-making activities to improve the performance of a task. Machine learning algorithms can be useful for analyzing data to determine diagnoses and health conditions, to develop personalized treatment plans, to predict patient outcomes and to provide tailored recommendations. The total number of articles on this topic is 159. There has been remarkable progress in machine learning algorithms to predict possible diabetes health conditions, using data from videos and images in addition to text. Besides, the incorporation of machine learning into digital platforms and smart devices is also highlighted. Nasser et al. (2021) verified the accuracy of a cloud-based deep learning algorithm combined with the Internet of Things (IoT) technologies for diabetes monitoring, providing patients with a prediction of future glucose levels. Stolfi and Castiglione (2021) confirmed the effectiveness of

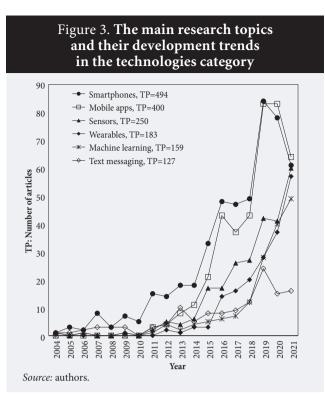
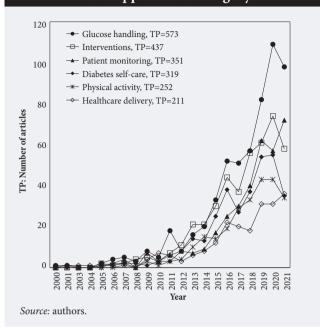


Figure 4. The main research topics and their development trends in the applications category



an emulator based on complex simulations using machine learning methods that incorporate metabolic, nutritional, and lifestyle data to predict the development of type 2 diabetes, enabling its application on mobile devices to perform self-management activities. Islam et al. (2021) proposed a machine-learning algorithm to detect noninvasive glucose levels based on videos of an individual's fingertip via smartphone cameras, which are processed into a photoplethysmography (PPG) signal.

Finally, the research topic of "text messaging" describes the exchange of text messages through cellular or digital networks, using mobile devices or computers. The number of articles linked to this topic is 127. Automatic generation of personalized messages reminds patients of timely glucose control, encourages physical activity (Aguilera et al., 2020; Kundury et al., 2020).

### **Category 3. Applications**

This category includes topics where mHealth has been applied to provide solutions to various diabetes issues. Through the continuous advances in this technology, novel and innovative applications in diabetes care are likely to emerge that will change the way this disease is controlled and managed. **Table A4** shows the research topics in this category according to their rank. As mentioned before, the number of articles that each supporting word appears in either article titles, author keywords, and keywords plus were summed to determine the corresponding rank.

Glucose handling, interventions, patient monitoring, diabetes self-care, physical activity, and healthcare delivery are the top six research topics. Figure 4 presents a graph with the number of articles containing in their title, author keywords and keyword plus, the supporting words corresponding to each of the top six topics, distributed by year of publication. This graph allows the identification of the focus in the applications category and its evolutionary trends. The research topic "glucose handling" considers the context of the glucose control process, involving glucose detection, regular blood glucose testing, maintenance of blood sugar close to healthy levels, etc. The number of articles associated with this topic is 573. Recent advances in this field are considering non-invasive alternatives to measure glucose levels, such as sweat and tears. Vaquer et al. (2021) demonstrated the efficacy of a mobile colorimetric wearable biosensor for detecting glucose concentration in sweat, comprising filter paper, a sweat volume sensor, and a color chart for signal normalization. This can be used with a smartphone camera to read the signal. Wang et al. (2018) developed a multilayer modified test paper to detect glucose concentration supported by a smartphone as a reading signal. This provides non-invasive detection of glucose levels based on tear samples. Pustozerov et al. (2020) developed a model to predict postprandial glucose patterns using a decision tree gradient boosting algorithm, based on information from a mobile app where individuals registered their food habits and context.

The research topic of "interventions" includes the context of actions undertaken to prevent, treat and improve diabetes outcomes. Patients are encouraged to learn about their glucose instability and a lifestyle that produces favorable conditions to improve their health, such as exercise, stress reduction, and healthy diet. There are 437 articles associated with this theme. Notable developments in using mobile technologies such as smartphones, apps, IoT, and smart wearables have been made to conduct intervention activities. Kato et al. (2020) revealed the effectiveness of an Internet of Things (IoT)-based lifestyle intervention, including remote health guidance and wearable devices to improve diabetes control. The research topic of "patient monitoring" considers the context of processes that enable continuous monitoring of a patient's health. It includes remote monitoring of health behaviors, alerts in case of health changes that may have a negative impact, and continuous measurement of vital parameters such as temperature, blood pressure, pulse, blood oxygen saturation, etc. The number of articles related to this topic is 351. Progress has been made around the architecture to connect multiple technologies such as the Internet of Things (IoT), smartphones, and smart wearables for monitoring diabetic patients. Rghioui et al. (2020) effectively developed a smart architecture based on machine learning algorithms to connect smart devices and sensors for patient monitoring.

The research topic of "diabetes self-care" refers to the set of activities and habits that diabetic patients have to do on their own to achieve better control of their disease and prevent complications. Patient education is necessary to facilitate knowledge and collaborative participation with health professionals to develop self-management skills such as selfmonitoring of glucose, consumption of healthy diets, regular exercise, adequate intake of medications, constant control of feet and eyes to avoid complications, etc. There are 319 articles on this topic. Significant progress in this field comes from digital platforms such as mobile apps and their integration with wearable devices. Luo and White-Means (2021) confirmed the feasibility of using mobile apps as a low-cost resource for conducting diabetes self-management activities in underserved diabetic patients with limited access to primary care providers.

The research topic of "physical activity" includes the context of the body movements that involve energy expenditure, such as exercise, walking, aerobic and fitness activities, etc. The total number of articles on this topic is 252. Advances in wearables with innovative designs and mobile apps to track physical activity have been identified. Li et al. (2021b) validated the efficiency of exercising supported by a chest band wearable and mobile application compared with traditional exercise. Ehrlich et al. (2021) confirmed the effectiveness of a wrist wearable to track physical activity in women with gestational diabetes. Martinato et al. (2021) demonstrated the accuracy of a smartwatch to monitor physical activity in aged adults.

Finally, the research topic of "healthcare delivery" examines the context of the provision of medical care to patients through interactions with healthcare professionals, such as consultations, medical services, recommendations, examinations, diagnoses, treatments, procedures, etc. The overall number of articles in this theme is 211. There have been advances in communication challenges and remote alternatives for clinical consultation and care delivery using digital technologies. Shaw et al. (2020) identified effective communication strategies to improve the quality of interactions through video consultations.

### Conclusion

Mobile health is in a phase of rapid development. There is a dynamic flow of emerging opportunities to improve prevention and timely interventions to improve health. This is especially evident in diabetic diseases and related complications. Research in this area is particularly relevant given the projections of increasing diabetes dynamics that predict a 25% increase in the number of patients every next 10-15 years (IDF, 2021). Smart applications based on AI and virtual reality are expected to create advanced solutions that provide a new quality of life, reduce risks and enhance physiological well-being. The word distribution analysis allowed the identification of research topics on Diabetes mHealth for understanding their progress, which is useful for the decision-making process regarding Research, Development (R&D), and Innovation. A total of 141 research topics were identified, and grouped into six categories: Health problems, technologies, applications, global perspectives, population groups, and healthcare professionals. An overview of the top three categories with more research topics was developed. Diabetes mHealth represents an innovative alternative to improve the control of this disease by using mobile technology to improve blood glucose levels. The main specific health problems addressed by mHealth were type 2 diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, type 1 diabetes mellitus, and chronic diseases, as well as related complications such as diabetic retinopathy and diabetic foot, and obesity as a risk factor. Machine learning algorithms, mobile applications, and smart devices are making remarkable advances in diabetes detection, control, and management, enabling care anytime, anywhere.

The main technologies employed in Diabetes mHealth research were smartphone, also known as mobile phone, followed by mobile applications, which are software developed for mobile devices, commonly known as mobile apps, mobile applications, app, and apps. Then comes sensors, which are mainly used in wearables and IoT to detect physical impulses and convert them into electrical and digital signals for further analysis. Next are wearables that are useful for health monitoring and physical activity tracking. Then is text messaging, which is useful for establishing communication between healthcare professionals and between healthcare professionals and patients. Finally, machine learning, which helps identify patterns and make predictions based on large amounts of information. Internet of Things (IoT) is evolving in Diabetes mHealth research, which integrates wireless devices and wearables to create systems that facilitate healthcare delivery and monitoring. These technologies promote the empowerment of patients to participate in selfmanagement and educational activities necessary to control their health conditions and make more effective joint decisions with their physicians. The main applications of diabetes mHealth comprises activities such as glucose handling, interventions, patient monitoring, diabetes self-care, physical activity, and healthcare delivery.

Medical practices supported by mobile technologies present several challenges. Remote connections miss the opportunity of practicing detailed physical exams, reduce interaction with nonverbal signs that are important for effective communication, in addition bias regarding the context of patients living conditions that influence their health may be present. Moreover, since patients have different levels of access to technology and education this can result in poor individual health engagement. However, mHealth advances intend to enhance health care professional services and arrive to the highest number of people; it provides solutions for distance locations where the number of healthcare professionals is reduced. The uniqueness of mHealth lies in the opportunity of linking patients to health services in a more extensive way. Public health management strategies aligned with digital health efforts can reduce health disparities improving health care access for vulnerable populations. In addition, public health will be influenced by AI and IoT on how to cope with large volumes of information regarding

the social complexity of this illness, providing more efficient solutions to determine regions of high prevalence, demographic groups, access to health services, even factors that may be triggering diabetes complications. The final aim is to allocate resources more efficiently, anticipate health issues, enhance education programs to prevent and improve control of the disease, promoting equitable access to health.

Considering the current knowledge of research topics in Diabetes mHealth, future studies should identify technological advances in patents, policies, regulations, and ethical issues related to the field. The research topics identified in this study provide insights for researchers, decision makers, and policy makers to prioritize their R&D efforts, effectively

consolidate their areas of interest and explore new topics with innovative and practical solutions. This supports the growth of the field by providing a panorama for future research directions to address the challenges of diabetes and its impact on society through mobile technology and digital developments.

We acknowledge the institutional funding received from Tecnologico de Monterrey, and the National Council of Humanities, Science and Technology of Mexico (CONAHCYT) through Graduate Studies Scholarships and Academic Scholarships provided by CONAHCYT as members of the National System of Researchers (Sistema Nacional de Investigadores). The authors declare that they do not have any conflicts of interest.

### References

- Abbasi R., Zare S., Ahmadian L. (2020) Investigating the attitude of patients with chronic diseases about using mobile health. International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care, 36(2), 139–144. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266462320000070 Aguilera A., Figueroa C.A., Hernandez-Ramos R., Sarkar U., Cemballi A., Gomez-Pathak L., Miramontes J., Yom-Tov E., Chakraborty B., Yan X.,
- Xu J., Modiri A., Aggarwal J., Jay Williams J., Lyles C. R. (2020) mHealth app using machine learning to increase physical activity in diabetes
- and depression: clinical trial protocol for the DIAMANTE Study. *BMJ Open*, 10(8), e034723. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2019-034723 Ahmed S.H., Ewins D.L., Bridges J., Timmis A., Payne N., Mooney C., MacGregor C. (2020) Do-It-Yourself (DIY) Artificial Pancreas Systems for Type 1 Diabetes: Perspectives of Two Adult Users, Parent of a User and Healthcare Professionals. Advances in Therapy, 37(9), 3929–3941. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12325-020-01431-w
- Al Hayek A.A., Al Dawish M.A. (2020) Assessing Diabetes Distress and Sleep Quality in Young Adults with Type 1 Diabetes Using FreeStyle Libre: A Prospective Cohort Study. Diabetes Therapy, 11(7), 1551–1562. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13300-020-00849-3
- Alanzi T., Bah S., Alzahrani S., Alshammari S., Almunsef F. (2018) Evaluation of a mobile social networking application for improving diabetes Type 2 knowledge: An intervention study using WhatsApp. Journal of Comparative Effectiveness Research, 7(9), 891-899. https://doi. org/10.2217/cer-2018-0028
- Alfonsi J.E., Choi E.E.Y., Arshad T., Sammott S.S., Pais V., Nguyen C., Maguire B.R., Stinson J.N., Palmert M.R. (2020) Carbohydrate Counting App Using Image Recognition for Youth with Type 1 Diabetes: Pilot Randomized Control Trial. JMIR Mhealth and Uhealth, 8(10), e22074. https://doi.org/10.2196/22074
- Arakawa T., Tomoto K., Nitta H., Toma K., Takeuchi S., Sekita T., Minakuchi S., Mitsubayashi K. (2020) A Wearable Cellulose Acetate-Coated Mouthguard Biosensor for In Vivo Salivary Glucose Measurement. Analytical Chemistry, 92(18), 12201–12207. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs. analchem.0c01201
- Baig M.M., GholamHosseini H., Gutierrez J., Ullah E., Lindén M. (2021) Early Detection of Prediabetes and T2DM Using Wearable Sensors
- and Internet-of-Things-Based Monitoring Applications. *Applied Clinical Informatics*, 12(1), 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0040-1719043 Beach C., Cooper G., Weightman A., Hodson-Tole E.F., Reeves N.D., Casson A.J. (2021) Monitoring of Dynamic Plantar Foot Temperatures in Diabetes with Personalised 3D-Printed Wearables. Sensors, 21(5), 1717. https://doi.org/10.3390/s21051717
- Cirilli I., Silvestri S., Marcheggiani F., Olivieri F., Galeazzi R., Antonicelli R., Recchioni R., Marcheselli F., Bacchetti T., Tiano L., Orlando P. (2019) Three Months Monitored Metabolic Fitness Modulates Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Diabetic Patients. Diabetes & Metabolism Journal, 43(6), 893-897. https://doi.org/10.4093/dmj.2018.0254
- Ding H., Fatehi F., Maiorana A., Bashi N., Hu W., Edwards I. (2019) Digital health for COPD care: The current state of play. Journal of Thoracic Disease, 11, S2210-S2220. https://doi.org/10.21037/jtd.2019.10.17
- Ernsting C., Stühmann L.M., Dombrowski S.U., Voigt-Antons J.N., Kuhlmey A., Gellert P. (2019) Associations of Health App Use and Perceived Effectiveness in People with Cardiovascular Diseases and Diabetes: Population-Based Survey. JMIR Mhealth and Uhealth, 7(3), e12179. https://doi.org/10.2196/12179
- Franc S., Hanaire H., Benhamou P. Y., Schaepelynck P., Catargi B., Farret A., Fontaine P., Guerci B., Reznik Y., Jeandidier N., Penfornis A., Borot S., Chaillous L., Serusclat P., Kherbachi Y., D'Orsay G., Detournay B., Simon P., Charpentier G. (2020) DIABEO System Combining a Mobile App Software with and without Telemonitoring versus Standard Care: A Randomized Controlled Trial in Diabetic Patients Poorly Controlled with a Basal-Bolus Insulin Regimen. Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics, 22(12), 904-911. https://doi.org/10.1089/dia.2020.0021
- Fu H.Z., Wang M.H., Ho Y.S. (2013) Mapping of drinking water research: A bibliometric analysis of research output during 1992–2011. Science of the Total Environment, 443, 757–765. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2012.11.061
- IDF (2021) IDF Diabetes Atlas 2021 (10th ed.), Brussels: International Diabetes Federation. Retrieved from https://diabetesatlas.org/atlas/tenthedition/, accessed 08.03.2023.
- Islam T.T., Ahmed M.S., Hassanuzzaman M., Bin Amir S.A., Rahman T. (2021) Blood Glucose Level Regression for Smartphone PPG Signals Using Machine Learning. Applied Sciences, 11(2), 618. https://doi.org/10.3390/app11020618 Jain A., Krishnan R., Rogye A., Natarajan S. (2021) Use of offline artificial intelligence in a smartphone-based fundus camera for community
- screening of diabetic retinopathy. Indian Journal of Ophthalmology, 69(11), 3150–3154. https://doi.org/10.4103/ijo.IJO\_3808\_20 Jebaseeli T.J., Durai C.A., Peter J.D. (2020) IOT based sustainable diabetic retinopathy diagnosis system. Sustainable Computing: Informatics & Systems, 28 (2020), 100272. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SUSCOM.2018.08.004
- Jiwani R., Dennis B., Bess C., Monk S., Meyer K., Wang J., Espinoza S. (2021) Assessing acceptability and patient experience of a behavioral lifestyle intervention using fibbit technology in older adults to manage type 2 diabetes amid COVID-19 pandemic: A focus group study. *Geriatric Nursing*, 42 (2020), 57–64. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gerinurse.2020.11.007
  Kato S., Ando M., Honda H., Yoshida Y., Imaizumi T., Yamamoto N., Maruyama S. (2020) Effectiveness of Lifestyle Intervention Using the
- Internet of Things System for Individuals with Early Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Internal Medicine, 59(1), 45-53. https://doi.org/10.2169/ internalmedicine.3150-19
- Keller R., Hartmann S., Teepe G.W., Lohse K.M., Alattas A., Tudor Car L., Müller-Riemenschneider F., von Wangenheim F., Mair J.L., Kowatsch T. (2022) Digital Behavior Change Interventions for the Prevention and Management of Type 2 Diabetes: Systematic Market Analysis. Journal
- of Medical Internet Research, 24(1), e33348. https://doi.org/10.2196/33348 Kumar S., Nilsen W.J., Abernethy A., Atienza A., Patrick K., Pavel M., Swendeman D. (2013) Mobile Health Technology Evaluation. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 45(2), 228–236. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amepre.2013.03.017
- Leung T.I., Goldstein M.K., Musen M.A., Cronkite R., Chen J.H., Gottlieb A., Leitersdorf E. (2017) The new HIT: Human health information technology. Studies in Health Technology and Informatics, MEDINFO: Precision Healthcare through Informatics, 245, 768-772. https://doi. org/10.3233/978-1-61499-830-3-768

- Li J., Sun L., Hou Y., Chen L. (2021) Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of a Mobile-Based Intervention for Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus.
- International Journal of Endocrinology, 2021, 8827629. https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/8827629 Lim K., Chan S.Y., Lim S.L., Tai B.C., Tsai C., Wong S.R., Ang S.M., Yew T.W., Tai E.S., Yong E.L. (2021) A Smartphone App to Restore Optimal Weight (SPAROW) in Women With Recent Gestational Diabetes Mellitus: Randomized Controlled Trial. JMIR Mhealth and Uhealth, 9(3), e22147. https://doi.org/10.2196/22147
- Luo J., White-Means S. (2021) Evaluating the Potential Use of Smartphone Apps for Diabetes Self-Management in an Underserved Population: A Qualitative Approach. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 18(18), 9886. https://doi.org/10.3390/ ijerph18189886
- Malerbi F.K., Dal Fabbro A.L., Vieira P.B., Franco L.J. (2020) The feasibility of smartphone based retinal photography for diabetic retinopathy screening among Brazilian Xavante Indians. Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice, 168, 108380. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2020.108380 Mao N., Wang M.H., Ho Y.S. (2010) A bibliometric study of the trend in articles related to risk assessment published in Science Citation Index.
- Human and Ecological Risk Assessment, 16(4), 801–824. https://doi.org/10.1080/10807039.2010.501248 Middleton T., Constantino M., McGill M., D'Souza M., Twigg S.M., Wu T., Thiagalingam A., Chow C., Wong J. (2021) An Enhanced SMS Text Message-Based Support and Reminder Program for Young Adults with Type 2 Diabetes (TEXT2U): Randomized Controlled Trial. Journal
- of Medical Internet Research, 23(10), e27263. https://doi.org/10.2196/27263 Nahum-Shani I., Smith S.N., Spring B.J., Collins L.M., Witkiewitz K., Tewari A., Murphy S.A. (2016) Just-in-Time Adaptive Interventions (JITAIs) in Mobile Health: Key Components and Design Principles for Ongoing Health Behavior Support. Annals of Behavioral Medicine, 52(6), 446-462. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12160-016-9830-8
- Nasser A.R., Hasan A.M., Humaidi A.J., Alkhayyat A., Alzubaidi L., Fadhel M.A., Santamaría J., Duan Y. (2021) IoT and Cloud Computing in Health-Care: A New Wearable Device and Cloud-Based Deep Learning Algorithm for Monitoring of Diabetes. Electronics, 10(21), 2719. https://doi.org/10.3390/electronics10212719
- Nepper M.J., McAtee J.R., Wheeler L., Chai W. (2019) Mobile Phone Text Message Intervention on Diabetes Self-Care Activities, Cardiovascular
- Disease Risk Awareness, and Food Choices among Type 2 Diabetes Patients. *Nutrients*, 11(6), 1314. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11061314 Nunes F., Madureira P., Rego S., Braga C., Moutinho R., Oliveira T., Soares F. (2021) A Mobile Tele-Ophthalmology System for Planned and Opportunistic Screening of Diabetic Retinopathy in Primary Care. IEEE Access, 9, 83740-83750. https://doi.org/10.1109/ ACCESS.2021.3085404
- Omboni S., Ballatore T., Rizzi F., Tomassini F., Panzeri E., Campolo L. (2021) Telehealth at scale can improve chronic disease management in the community during a pandemic: An experience at the time of COVID-19. PLoS ONE, 16(9), e0258015. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal. pone.0258015
- Pustozerov E.A., Tkachuk A., Vasukova E.A., Anopova A.D., Kokina M.A., Gorelova I.V., Pervunina T.M., Grineva E.N., Popova P.V. (2020) Machine Learning Approach for Postprandial Blood Glucose Prediction in Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. IEEE Access, 8, 219308–219321. https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2020.3042483
- Rghioui A., Lloret J., Sendra S., Oumnad A. (2020) A Smart Architecture for Diabetic Patient Monitoring Using Machine Learning Algorithms. Healthcare, 8(3), 348. https://doi.org/10.3390/healthcare8030348
- Ronquillo Y., Meyers A., Korvek S.J. (2022) Digital Health, Treasure Island, FL: StatPearls Publishing.
- Sawaryn B., Klaassen M., van Beijnum B.J., Zwart H., Veltink P.H. (2021) Identification of Movements and Postures Using Wearable Sensors for Implementation in a Bi-Hormonal Artificial Pancreas System. Sensors, 21(17), 5954. https://doi.org/10.3390/s21175954
- Sharma A., Harrington R.A., McClellan M.B., Turakhia M.P., Eapen Z.J., Steinhubl S., Peterson E.D. (2018) Using digital health technology to better generate evidence and deliver evidence-based care. Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 71(23), 2680-2690. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.jacc.2018.03.523
- Shaw S.E., Seuren L.M., Wherton J., Cameron D., A'Court C., Vijayaraghavan S., Morris J., Bhattacharya S., Greenhalgh T. (2020) Video Consultations between Patients and Clinicians in Diabetes, Cancer, and Heart Failure Services: Linguistic Ethnographic Study of Video-Mediated Interaction. Journal of Medical Internet Research, 22(5), e18378. https://doi.org/10.2196/18378
- Silva B.M.C., Rodrigues J.J.P.C., de la Torre Díez I., López-Coronado M., Saleem K. (2015) Mobile-health: A review of current state in 2015. Journal of Biomedical Informatics, 56, 265-272. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbi.2015.06.003
- Song C., Yang Y., Tu X., Chen Z., Gong J., Lin C. (2021) A Smartphone-Based Fluorescence Microscope with Hydraulically Driven Optofluidic Lens for Quantification of Glucose. *IEEE Sensors Journal*, 21(2), 1229–1235. https://doi.org/10.1109/JSEN.2020.3019889
- Stolfi P., Castiglione F. (2021) Emulating complex simulations by machine learning methods. BMC Bioinformatics, 22(S14), 483. https://doi. org/10.1186/s12859-021-04354-7
- Stoyanov S.R., Hides L., Kavanagh D.J., Zelenko O., Tjondronegoro D., Mani M. (2015) Mobile app rating scale: A new tool for assessing the quality of health mobile apps. JMIR mHealth and uHealth, 3(1), e27. https://doi.org/10.2196/mhealth.3422
- Torreblanca-González J., Gómez-Martín B., Hernández Encinas A., Martín-Vaquero J., Queiruga-Dios A., Martínez-Nova A. (2021) The Use of Infrared Thermography to Develop and Assess a Wearable Sock and Monitor Foot Temperature in Diabetic Subjects. Sensors, 21(5), 1821. https://doi.org/10.3390/s21051821

Vaquer A., Baron E., de la Rica R. (2021) Detection of low glucose levels in sweat with colorimetric wearable biosensors. Analyst, 146, 3273. https://doi.org/10.1039/D1AN00283J

- Velardo C., Clifton D., Hamblin S., Khan R., Tarassenko L., Mackillop L. (2021) Toward a Multivariate Prediction Model of Pharmacological Treatment for Women with Gestational Diabetes Mellitus: Algorithm Development and Validation. Journal of Medical Internet Research, 23(3), e21435. https://doi.org/10.2196/21435
- Wang M.H., Ho Y.S. (2011) Research articles and publication trends in environmental sciences from 1998 to 2009. Archives of Environmental Science, 5, 1–10.
- Wang C.C., Ho Y.S. (2016) Research trend of metal-organic frameworks: A bibliometric analysis. Scientometrics, 109 (1), 481-513. https://doi. org/10.1007/s11192-016-1986-2
- Wang D., Ouyang J., Zhou P., Yan J., Shu L., Xu X. (2021) A Novel Low-Cost Wireless Footwear System for Monitoring Diabetic Foot Patients. IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Circuits and Systems, 15(1), 43-54. https://doi.org/10.1109/TBCAS.2020.3043538
- Wang X., Li F., Cai Z., Liu K., Li J., Zhang B., He J. (2018) Sensitive colorimetric assay for uric acid and glucose detection based on multilayermodified paper with smartphone as signal readout. Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry, 410(10), 2647-2655. https://doi.org/10.1007/ s00216-018-0939-4
- Zamanillo-Campos R., Serrano-Ripoll M.J., Taltavull-Aparicio J.M., Gervilla-García E., Ripoll J., Fiol-deRoque M.A., Boylan A.M., Ricci-Cabello I. (2022) Patients' Views on the Design of DiabeText, a New mHealth Intervention to Improve Adherence to Oral Antidiabetes Medication in Spain: A Qualitative Study. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 19, 1902. https://doi.org/10.3390/ ijerph19031902
- Zhang G.F., Xie S.D., Ho Y.S. (2010) A bibliometric analysis of world volatile organic compounds research trends. Scientometrics, 83 (2), 477-492. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11192-009-0065-3
- Zhang Y., Guo X., Zhang N., Yan X., Li M., Zhou M., He H., Li Y., Guo W., Zhang M., Zhang J., Ma G. (2021) Effect of Mobile-Based Lifestyle Intervention on Body Weight, Glucose and Lipid Metabolism among the Overweight and Obese Elderly Population in China: A Randomized Controlled Trial Protocol. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 18(9), 4854. https://doi.org/10.3390/ ijerph18094854

### **APPENDICES**

TP           725           347           336           256           244           237           191           173           171           170           142           137           129           128	<b>R</b> (%) 1 (46) 2 (22) 3 (21) 4 (16) 5 (16) 6 (15) 7 (12) 8 (11) 9 (11) 10 (11) 11 (9) 12 (8.7) 14 (8.2)	Author keywords diabetes mHealth diabetes mellitus mobile health telemedicine self-management type 2 diabetes smartphone mobile phone type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity mobile applications	TP           238           193           132           127           122           98           91           85           66           61           58	<b>R</b> (%) 1 (19) 2 (15) 3 (10) 4 (10) 5 (10) 6 (7.7) 7 (7.1) 8 (6.7) 9 (5.2) 10 (4.8)	Keywords Plus care management glycemic control adults health risk intervention system self-management	TP 205 194 171 134 124 122 120 112 107	<b>R (%)</b> 1 (15) 2 (14) 3 (12) 4 (10) 5 (8.8) 6 (8.7) 7 (8.5) 8 (7.9) 9 (7.6)
347 336 256 244 237 191 173 171 170 142 137 137 129	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \ (22) \\ 3 \ (21) \\ 4 \ (16) \\ 5 \ (16) \\ 6 \ (15) \\ 7 \ (12) \\ 8 \ (11) \\ 9 \ (11) \\ 10 \ (11) \\ 11 \ (9) \\ 12 \ (8.7) \\ 12 \ (8.7) \end{array}$	mHealth diabetes mellitus mobile health telemedicine self-management type 2 diabetes smartphone mobile phone type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity	193           132           127           122           98           91           85           66           61	$\begin{array}{c} 2 (15) \\ 3 (10) \\ 4 (10) \\ 5 (10) \\ 6 (7.7) \\ 7 (7.1) \\ 8 (6.7) \\ 9 (5.2) \end{array}$	management glycemic control adults health risk intervention system self-management	194 171 134 124 122 120 112	$\begin{array}{c} 2 (14) \\ 3 (12) \\ 4 (10) \\ 5 (8.8) \\ 6 (8.7) \\ 7 (8.5) \\ 8 (7.9) \end{array}$
336 256 244 237 191 173 171 170 142 137 137 129	$\begin{array}{c} 3 \ (21) \\ 4 \ (16) \\ 5 \ (16) \\ 6 \ (15) \\ 7 \ (12) \\ 8 \ (11) \\ 9 \ (11) \\ 10 \ (11) \\ 11 \ (9) \\ 12 \ (8.7) \\ 12 \ (8.7) \end{array}$	diabetes mellitus mobile health telemedicine self-management type 2 diabetes smartphone mobile phone type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity	132           127           122           98           91           85           66           61	$\begin{array}{c} 3 (10) \\ 4 (10) \\ 5 (10) \\ 6 (7.7) \\ 7 (7.1) \\ 8 (6.7) \\ 9 (5.2) \end{array}$	glycemic control adults health risk intervention system self-management	171 134 124 122 120 112	3 (12) 4 (10) 5 (8.8) 6 (8.7) 7 (8.5) 8 (7.9)
256 244 237 191 173 171 170 142 137 137 129	4 (16) 5 (16) 6 (15) 7 (12) 8 (11) 9 (11) 10 (11) 11 (9) 12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	mobile health telemedicine self-management type 2 diabetes smartphone mobile phone type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity	127 122 98 91 85 66 61	4 (10) 5 (10) 6 (7.7) 7 (7.1) 8 (6.7) 9 (5.2)	adults health risk intervention system self-management	134 124 122 120 112	4 (10) 5 (8.8) 6 (8.7) 7 (8.5) 8 (7.9)
244 237 191 173 171 170 142 137 137 129	5 (16) 6 (15) 7 (12) 8 (11) 9 (11) 10 (11) 11 (9) 12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	telemedicine self-management type 2 diabetes smartphone mobile phone type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity	122 98 91 85 66 61	5 (10) 6 (7.7) 7 (7.1) 8 (6.7) 9 (5.2)	health risk intervention system self-management	124 122 120 112	5 (8.8) 6 (8.7) 7 (8.5) 8 (7.9)
237 191 173 171 170 142 137 137 129	6 (15) 7 (12) 8 (11) 9 (11) 10 (11) 11 (9) 12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	self-management type 2 diabetes smartphone mobile phone type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity	98 91 85 66 61	6 (7.7) 7 (7.1) 8 (6.7) 9 (5.2)	risk intervention system self-management	122 120 112	6 (8.7) 7 (8.5) 8 (7.9)
191 173 171 170 142 137 137 129	7 (12) 8 (11) 9 (11) 10 (11) 11 (9) 12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	type 2 diabetes smartphone mobile phone type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity	91 85 66 61	7 (7.1) 8 (6.7) 9 (5.2)	intervention system self-management	120 112	7 (8.5) 8 (7.9)
173 171 170 142 137 137 129	8 (11) 9 (11) 10 (11) 11 (9) 12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	smartphone mobile phone type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity	85 66 61	8 (6.7) 9 (5.2)	system self-management	112	8 (7.9)
171 170 142 137 137 129	9 (11) 10 (11) 11 (9) 12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	mobile phone type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity	66 61	9 (5.2)	self-management		
170 142 137 137 129	10 (11) 11 (9) 12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	type 1 diabetes ehealth physical activity	61			107	0(7())
142 137 137 129	11 (9) 12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	ehealth physical activity		10(4.8)			9 (7.6)
137 137 129	11 (9) 12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	physical activity	58	10(1.0)	physical-activity	93	10 (6.6)
137 129	12 (8.7) 12 (8.7)	physical activity		11 (4.5)	mellitus	92	11 (6.5)
129	12 (8.7)		52	12 (4.1)	prevalence	90	12 (6.4)
		mobile applications	41	13 (3.2)	interventions	82	13 (5.8)
128		machine learning	37	14 (2.9)	technology	82	13 (5.8)
	15 (8.1)	type 2 diabetes mellitus	36	15 (2.8)	outcomes	78	15 (5.5)
117	16 (7.4)	digital health	35	16 (2.7)	metaanalysis	73	16 (5.2)
114	17 (7.2)	hypertension	33	17 (2.6)	support	72	17 (5.1)
104	18 (6.6)	self-care	33		adherence	66	18 (4.7)
104	18 (6.6)	telehealth	33		disease	66	18 (4.7)
100		obesity	32		impact	65	20 (4.6)
98			31	21 (2.4)	prevention	65	20 (4.6)
95		technology	31	21 (2.4)	people	64	22 (4.5)
89		chronic disease				56	23 (4)
		e-health	27			54	24 (3.8)
78	24 (5)	continuous glucose	26	25 (2)	children	53	25 (3.8)
76	26 (4.8)	exercise	25	26 (2)	blood-glucose	51	26 (3.6)
76		glucose	25			51	26 (3.6)
74			25			50	28 (3.5)
			24			48	29 (3.4)
			23			48	29 (3.4)
						48	29 (3.4)
					1	-	32 (3.2)
							33 (3)
					1 0		34 (3)
							35 (2.9)
58	36 (3.7)	randomized controlled	22	33 (1.7)	randomized	40	36 (2.8)
58	36 (3.7)		21	37 (1.6)		40	36 (2.8)
		qualitative research					38 (2.7)
57	38 (3.6)	gestational diabetes	20	39 (1.6)	hypoglycemia	37	39 (2.6)
57	38 (3.6)		20	39 (1.6)	model	37	39 (2.6)
		**				37	39 (2.6)
							39 (2.6)
							43 (2.5)
54	43 (3.4)	app	18	44 (1.4)	life-style	35	43 (2.5)
53	45 (3 4)	hba1c	18	44 (1 4)		32	45 (2.3)
53	45 (3.4)	prediabetes	18	44 (1.4)	cardiovascular-	32	45 (2.3)
53	45 (3.4)	wearable sensors	18	44(14)		32	45 (2.3)
							45 (2.3)
							45 (2.3)
							45 (2.3) 50 (2.2)
	104         100         98         95         89         78         76         76         76         76         76         76         76         76         76         76         76         76         76         76         77         63         62         61         58         57         57         55         54         53	104 $18 (6.6)$ $104$ $18 (6.6)$ $100$ $20 (6.4)$ $98$ $21 (6.2)$ $95$ $22 (6)$ $89$ $23 (5.7)$ $78$ $24 (5)$ $78$ $24 (5)$ $78$ $24 (5)$ $76$ $26 (4.8)$ $76$ $26 (4.8)$ $74$ $28 (4.7)$ $72$ $29 (4.6)$ $70$ $30 (4.4)$ $68$ $31 (4.3)$ $67$ $32 (4.3)$ $63$ $33 (4)$ $62$ $34 (3.9)$ $61$ $35 (3.9)$ $58$ $36 (3.7)$ $58$ $36 (3.7)$ $57$ $38 (3.6)$ $57$ $38 (3.6)$ $57$ $38 (3.6)$ $57$ $38 (3.4)$ $54$ $43 (3.4)$ $54$ $43 (3.4)$ $53$ $45 (3.4)$ $53$ $45 (3.4)$ $51$ $48 (3.2)$ $50$ $49 (3.2)$	10418 (6.6)self-care $104$ 18 (6.6)telehealth $100$ 20 (6.4)obesity $98$ 21 (6.2)mobile apps $95$ 22 (6)technology $89$ 23 (5.7)chronic disease $78$ 24 (5)e-health $78$ 24 (5)continuous glucose monitoring $76$ 26 (4.8)glucose $74$ 28 (4.7)text messaging $72$ 29 (4.6)artificial intelligence $70$ 30 (4.4)diabetic retinopathy $68$ 31 (4.3)internet $67$ 32 (4.3)primary care $63$ 33 (4)gestational diabetes $62$ 34 (3.9)internet of things $61$ 35 (3.9)m-health $58$ 36 (3.7)randomized controlled trial $58$ 36 (3.7)blood glucose $57$ 38 (3.6)gestational diabetes $57$ 38 (3.6)mobile application $55$ 41 (3.5)sensors $55$ 41 (3.5)type 2 $54$ 43 (3.4)prevention $53$ 45 (3.4)hba1c $53$ 45	10418 (6.6)self-care3310418 (6.6)telehealth3310020 (6.4)obesity329821 (6.2)mobile apps319522 (6)technology318923 (5.7)chronic disease297824 (5)e-health277824 (5)continuous glucose monitoring267626 (4.8)exercise257626 (4.8)glucose257428 (4.7)text messaging257229 (4.6)artificial intelligence247030 (4.4)diabetic retinopathy236831 (4.3)internet236333 (4)gestational diabetes226135 (3.9)m-health225836 (3.7)randomized controlled trial225836 (3.7)blood glucose215738 (3.6)qualitative research215738 (3.6)mobile application205541 (3.5)sensors205443 (3.4)prevention195443 (3.4)prediabetes185345 (3.4)hba1c185345 (3.4)wearable sensors185148 (3.2)adherence175049 (3.2)cellular phone17	10418 (6.6)self-care3317 (2.6)10418 (6.6)telehealth3317 (2.6)10020 (6.4)obesity3220 (2.5)9821 (6.2)mobile apps3121 (2.4)9522 (6)technology3121 (2.4)8923 (5.7)chronic disease2923 (2.3)7824 (5)e-health2724 (2.1)7824 (5)continuous glucose2625 (2)7626 (4.8)glucose2526 (2)7626 (4.8)glucose2526 (2)7428 (4.7)text messaging2526 (2)7030 (4.4)diabetic retinopathy2330 (1.8)6831 (4.3)internet2330 (1.8)6732 (4.3)primary care2330 (1.8)6333 (4)gestational diabetes2233 (1.7)6135 (3.9)m-health2233 (1.7)5836 (3.7)randomized controlled trial2233 (1.7)5836 (3.7)blood glucose2137 (1.6)5738 (3.6)qualitative research2137 (1.6)5738 (3.6)mobile application2039 (1.6)5541 (3.5)sensors2039 (1.6)5443 (3.4)prevention1943 (1.5)5443 (3.4)prediabetes1844 (1.4)5345 (3.4)hba1c18 </td <td>10418 (6.6)self-care3317 (2.6)adherence10418 (6.6)telehealth3317 (2.6)disease10020 (6.4)obesity3220 (2.5)impact9821 (6.2)mobile apps3121 (2.4)prevention9522 (6)technology3121 (2.4)people8923 (5.7)chronic disease2923 (2.3)association7824 (5)e-health2724 (2.1)validation7824 (5)continuous glucose monitoring2625 (2)children7626 (4.8)glucose2526 (2)glucose7428 (4.7)text messaging2526 (2)adolescents7229 (4.6)artificial intelligence2429 (1.9)education7030 (4.4)diabetic retinopathy2330 (1.8)obesity6732 (4.3)primary care2330 (1.8)obesity6732 (4.3)primary care2333 (1.7)program6234 (3.9)internet2330 (1.8)internet6333 (4)gestational diabetes2233 (1.7)hesign6435 (3.9)m-health2233 (1.7)hesign6536 (3.7)randomized controlled trial2233 (1.7)hesign7838 (3.6)qualitative research2137 (1.6)efficacy7938 (3.6)qualitat</td> <td>10418 (6.6)self-care3317 (2.6)adherence6610418 (6.6)telehealth3317 (2.6)disease6610020 (6.4)obesity3220 (2.5)impact659821 (6.2)mobile apps3121 (2.4)prevention659522 (6)technology3121 (2.4)prevention567824 (5)e-health2724 (2.1)valiation547824 (5)c-intinuous glucose2526 (2)glucose517626 (4.8)gexce2526 (2)glucose517428 (4.7)text messaging2526 (2)adolescents507229 (4.6)artificial intelligence2429 (1.9)education488631 (4.3)internet2330 (1.8)obesity486732 (4.3)primary care2333 (1.7)program436135 (3.9)m-health2233 (1.7)readomized407836 (3.7)randomized controlled2233 (1.7)feadomized407838 (3.6)gestational diabetes2233 (1.7)feadomized407836 (3.7)randomized controlled2233 (1.7)feadomized407836 (3.7)gestational diabetes2039 (1.6)model377538 (3.6)gestational diabetes2039</td>	10418 (6.6)self-care3317 (2.6)adherence10418 (6.6)telehealth3317 (2.6)disease10020 (6.4)obesity3220 (2.5)impact9821 (6.2)mobile apps3121 (2.4)prevention9522 (6)technology3121 (2.4)people8923 (5.7)chronic disease2923 (2.3)association7824 (5)e-health2724 (2.1)validation7824 (5)continuous glucose monitoring2625 (2)children7626 (4.8)glucose2526 (2)glucose7428 (4.7)text messaging2526 (2)adolescents7229 (4.6)artificial intelligence2429 (1.9)education7030 (4.4)diabetic retinopathy2330 (1.8)obesity6732 (4.3)primary care2330 (1.8)obesity6732 (4.3)primary care2333 (1.7)program6234 (3.9)internet2330 (1.8)internet6333 (4)gestational diabetes2233 (1.7)hesign6435 (3.9)m-health2233 (1.7)hesign6536 (3.7)randomized controlled trial2233 (1.7)hesign7838 (3.6)qualitative research2137 (1.6)efficacy7938 (3.6)qualitat	10418 (6.6)self-care3317 (2.6)adherence6610418 (6.6)telehealth3317 (2.6)disease6610020 (6.4)obesity3220 (2.5)impact659821 (6.2)mobile apps3121 (2.4)prevention659522 (6)technology3121 (2.4)prevention567824 (5)e-health2724 (2.1)valiation547824 (5)c-intinuous glucose2526 (2)glucose517626 (4.8)gexce2526 (2)glucose517428 (4.7)text messaging2526 (2)adolescents507229 (4.6)artificial intelligence2429 (1.9)education488631 (4.3)internet2330 (1.8)obesity486732 (4.3)primary care2333 (1.7)program436135 (3.9)m-health2233 (1.7)readomized407836 (3.7)randomized controlled2233 (1.7)feadomized407838 (3.6)gestational diabetes2233 (1.7)feadomized407836 (3.7)randomized controlled2233 (1.7)feadomized407836 (3.7)gestational diabetes2039 (1.6)model377538 (3.6)gestational diabetes2039

*Note*: TP: Number of articles; R (%): Ranking and percentage of the number of articles compared to the total number of articles. *Source*: authors.

ank	Research topic	Supporting words from title, author keywords, and keywords plus	TS		
	1	Sub-category "Diseases"			
1	Type 2 Diabetes mellitus	diabetes mellitus type 2, "diabetes mellitus, type 2", diabetes type 2, t2dm, type 2, type 2 diabetes, type 2 diabetes mellitus, type-2 diabetes mellitus, type-2 diabetes mellitus	212		
2	Gestational diabetes mellitus	gestational, gestational diabetes, gestational diabetes mellitus, gestational diabetes-mellitus, gdm, antenatal care, neonatal, maternal, maternal health, pregnancy, pregnant, pregnant-women, postpartum, gestational weight-gain, maternal obesity	196		
3	Cardiovascular diseases cardiovascular, cardiovascular disease, cardiovascular diseases, cardiovascular outcomes, cardiovascular risk factors, cardiovascular risk-factors, cardiovascular-disease, vasculature, heart-disease, heart-failure, heart-rate, heart-rate-variability, cardiac, cardiac rehabilitation, cardiometabolic				
4	Type 1 diabetes mellitus	diabetes mellitus type 1, "diabetes mellitus, type 1", iddm, type 1, type 1 diabetes, type 1 diabetes mellitus, type-1	120		
5	Chronic diseases	chronic, chronic conditions, long-term, chronic disease, chronic diseases, chronic disease management, chronic illness	120		
6	Coronary-heart- disease	coronary, coronary-heart-disease, artery	20		
7	Cancer	cancer	18		
8	Non-communicable diseases	non-communicable, non-communicable diseases, non-communicable diseases, noncommunicable diseases	18		
9	Comorbid	comorbid, comorbid depression, comorbidity	13		
10	Covid-19	covid-19, pandemic	13		
11	Asthma	asthma	5		
12	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease	copd	4		
13	Multiple sclerosis	multiple sclerosis	3		
1	Diabatic	Sub-category "Diabetic complications"	180		
1	Diabetic retinopathy	diabetic retinopathy, diabetic-retinopathy, retinal, retina, retinal images, retinal imaging, retinopathy, microvascular complications, ophthalmology, ophthalmoscopy, eye diseases, macular, macular edema, ocular, optical, optical coherence tomography, slit-lamp biomicroscopy, tele-ophthalmology, tele-ophthalmology, visual acuity, acuity, blindness, hyperacuity, edema	180		
2	Diabetic foot	Diabetic foot, diabetic foot ulcer, diabetic foot ulcers, amputations, gait, foot, foot ulcers, ulcer, ulceration, ulcers, plantar, plantar pressures, thermal, thermography	134		
3	Wound healing	wound, wound healing, healing, wounds, infection, epidermal, skin, transdermal, chronic wounds, impairment, dressing	66		
4	Hypoglycemia	hypoglycemia, hypoglycaemia, severe hypoglycemia	65		
5	Diabetic peripheral neuropathy	diabetic peripheral neuropathy, neuropathy, nerve, joint, peripheral, pain	34		
6	Diabetic nephropathy	diabetic nephropathy, kidney, chronic kidney-disease	13		
7	Ketoacidosis	ketoacidosis, acid	12		
	1	Sub-category "Risk factors"			
1	Obesity	obese, obese adults, obesity, overweight	144		
2 3	Hypertension Metabolic	hypertension, hypertensive metabolic, metabolic health, metabolic syndrome, syndrome, metabolic-control, metabolism,	95 60		
4	syndrome Insulin resistance	metabolite insulin resistance, resistance, insulin sensitivity, insulin-resistance, cells, dna, beta-cell function	41		
5	Prediabetes	pre-diabetes, prediabetes	40		
6	Hyperglycemia	hyperglycemia	30		
7	Sedentary behavior	sedentary, sedentary behavior, sitting	18		
8	Smoking	smoking, smoking-cessation	9		
		Sub-category "Complications"			
1	Atrial fibrillation	atrial, atrial fibrillation, atrial-fibrillation, fibrillation	26		
2	Myocardial- infarction	acute, acute myocardial-infarction, myocardial-infarction, infarction, ischemia	17		
3	Stroke	stroke	16		

Source: authors.

lank	Research topic	Supporting words from title, author keywords, and keywords plus	TS
1	Smartphones	cell, cell phone, cell phones, cell-phone, cellphone, cellular, cellular phone, cellular phone, smartphone, smartphone-based, smartphone-powered, smartphone-enabled, smartphones, phone, phone-based, phones, telephone, mobile phone, mobile phone technology, mobile phones, radiation, photography	594
2	Mobile Apps	app, app-based, apps, health apps, mobile app, mobile application, mobile applications, mobile apps, mobile health applications, mobile phone applications, phone applications, smartphone app, smartphone application, smartphone application (app), smartphone applications, smartphone apps, application, applications, apple, android, diabetes apps	440
3	Sensors	sensing, sensing technology, sensitive, sensitivity, sensor, sensor-based, sensors, wearable sensor, wearable sensors, electrochemical, electromagnetic, energy harvesting, magnetic, calibration, self-powered, remote sensing technology, glucose sensor, optical sensors, wireless sensor networks, temperature sensors, accelerometer, accelerometers, accelerometry	269
4	Wearables	wearable, wearable computing, wearable device, wearable devices, wearable electronic devices, wearable electronics, wearable system, wearable technology, wearables, portable, wristband	188
5	Text messaging	message, message-based, messages, messaging, messaging system, short message service, short-message service, sms, text message, text messages, text messaging, text-med, text-messaging, chat	171
6	Machine learning	machine learning, deep learning, pattern recognition, patterns, algorithm, algorithms, mpc, artificial neural networks, neural networks, convolutional, convolutional neural network, classification, classifier	165
7	Internet	internet, internet use, internet-based, net, network, networks, wireless, wireless communication, architecture	162
8	Artificial intelligence	artificial intelligence, ai, reinforcement learning, offline, ontology, taxonomy, online, computer vision, computational modeling, computer, computer-based, computerized, simulation, image processing, image-based, images, imaging	153
9	Artificial pancreas	artificial pancreas, bionic pancreas, artificial, pancreas, implantable	103
10	Medical devices	device, devices, medical devices	102
11	Big data	big data, big, data mining, data models, data-driven, information, information-seeking, search	91
12	Internet of things (IoT)	internet of things, internet of things (iot), iot, iot-based, things	75
13	Biosensor	biosensing, biosensor, biosensors, mouthguard biosensor, optical biosensor	65
14	Smart contact lens	lens, lenses, contact, smart, tear glucose	65
15	Web-based	web, web-based, patient portal, portal, content	57
16	Video games	video games, video, videos, game, games	27
17	Cloud computing	cloud, cloud computing, cloud-based	24
18	Fundus camera	fundus, fundus photography, retinal camera	20
19	Virtual reality	virtual, augmented	16
20	Calls	call, calls, automated calls	13
21	Tablet	tablet, tablet-based, screen	11
22	Voice assistant	voice, assistant, assisted	11
23	Blockchain	Blockchain	10
24	Electrocardiogram	electrocardiogram, ecg	10
25	Photoplethysmography	Photoplethysmography	9
26	Glucometer	Glucometer	7
27	Infrared thermography	infrared thermography	6
28	Spectroscopy	spectroscopy, near-infrared	6
29	3D-Printing	3d-printed	4

Source: authors.

Table A	4. Research topics of Diabetes mHealth applications with their supporting words						
Research topic	Research topics of Diabetes mHealth applications with their supporting words	TS					
Glucose handling	glucose, glucose control, glucose detection, glucose oxidase, glucose-tolerance, impaired glucose-tolerance, loop glucose control, overnight glucose control, sugar, glycaemia, glycaemic, glycaemic control, glycemic, glycemic control, glycemic index, blood glucose, ambulatory glucose profile, blood glucose monitoring, blood glucose self-monitoring, blood-glucose, blood-glucose control, self-monitoring of blood glucose, plasma-glucose, hba, hba(1c), hba1c, 1c, a1c, fasting, hemoglobin, glycosylated haemoglobin, glycated hemoglobin a1c, biomarker, biomarkers, strip, basal, postprandial, ppg						
Interventions	intervention, interventions, complex intervention, complex interventions, life-style intervention, life-style interventions, lifestyle intervention, multifactorial intervention, motivational interviewing, emid	443					
Patient monitoring	health monitoring, monitor, monitored, monitoring, monitoring-system, monitors, follow-up, patient monitoring, re- mote monitoring, home health monitoring, home-based, home-use, telemonitoring, tracker, trackers, tracking, biomedi- cal monitoring, self-monitoring, self-tracking, continuous glucose monitoring, continuous glucose monitoring (cgm), cgm, glucose monitoring, glucose monitoring-system, patch, non-invasive, noninvasive, invasive	434					
Diabetes self-care	diabetes self-management, self-management, self-management support, self care, self-care	401					
Physical activity	exercise, aerobic exercise, activation, activity recognition, activity tracker, fitness, motor activity, physical, physical activ- ity, physical-activity, cardiorespiratory fitness, free-living, free-living conditions, walking, energy expenditure, energy- expenditure	388					
Healthcare delivery	telemedical, telemedicine, telemedicine system, remote consultation, medical services, interactions, interactive, interac- tive diary, providers, delivery of health care	252					
Medication adherence	adherence, improve adherence, medication adherence, medication, patient compliance, compliance, nonadherence, re- minder, reminder system, reminders, medicine	251					
Diabetes education	diabetes education, education, educational, health education, health literacy, literacy, management education, patient education, self-management education, training, coaching, retention, awareness, health coaching, learned, lessons	246					
Usability evaluation	usability, usability evaluation, usage, usefulness, utility, utilization, utilizing, efficient, user, users, user acceptance, user centered design, user-centered, user-centered design, profile, profiles, performance, heuristic, heuristic evaluation, evaluation studies, experience, experienced, experiences	245					
Behavior change	behavior, behavior change, behavior modification, behavior-change, behavior-change techniques, behavioral, behavioral medicine, behaviors, behaviour, behaviour change, behavioural, health behavior, intention, self-efficacy, change, changes, readiness	245					
Freatment	therapy, therapeutic, counseling, counselling, acceptability, acceptance, acceptance and commitment therapy, intensive, treat, treated, treatment, guidance, guidelines, recommendation, recommendations, recommender system, position statement, adoption, rehabilitation, clinical-practice guidelines	242					
Patient examination	diagnosed, diagnosis, diagnostic, diagnostics, disease diagnosis, detect, detection, simultaneous, examining, newly, ex- ploratory, exploring, screening, recognition, determinants, determination, determine, evaluate, evaluating, indicators	234					
Healthy lifestyle	life, life-style, lifestyle, lifestyle modification, lifestyles, health-related quality of life, healthy, healthy lifestyle, quality, quality of life, quality-of-life	225					
Decision-support- systems	decision, decision support, decision-support, decision support systems, decision-support-systems, decision-making, support, supporting, clinical decision support, clinical decision support system	222					
Food-intake	diet, diet monitoring, dietary, bolus, bolus calculator, calculation, calculator, counting, carbohydrate, carbohydrate count- ing, disorder, disorders, eating, energy-efficient, energy-intake, food, food-intake, food recognition, intake, meal, meal- time, ersonalized, nutrition, nutrition assessment, nutritional, protein	219					
Diabetes prevention	diabetes prevention, prevent, prevention, prevention program, preventive, preventive medicine, primary prevention, per- ceived, perception, perceptions, secondary, secondary prevention	213					
Personalized medicine personali, personalized, personalize		168					
Insulin delivery- system	insulin delivery, insulin delivery-system, automated insulin delivery, insulin injections, multiple daily injections, insulin pump, insulin pump therapy, loop insulin delivery, insulin-treated, intensive insulin therapy, insulin therapy, insulin, titration, pump, pump therapy	166					
Mental health	distress, anxiety, psychological, psychological distress, psychosocial, depression, depressive, phq-9, mindfulness, ratio- nale, balance, mental, mental health, mental-health, cognitive, cognitive-behavior therapy, stress, sleep, night, nocturnal	159					
Weight control	weight, weight loss, weight management, weight-gain, weight-loss, weight-loss interventions, body, body composition, body weight, body-mass index, waist circumference, gain	146					
Patient empowerment	patient engagement, patient empowerment, patient participation, patient satisfaction, patient-centered, patient-centered care, satisfaction, self-efficacy, treatment satisfaction, motivation, encourage, nudge, empowerment, empowerment scale, do-it-yourself, self-reported, engage, engagement	132					
Electronic health record	electronic health record, electronic health records, electronic medical record, health records, health information, record, records, patient-generated, patient-generated data, patient-generated health data, sharing, documentation, personal health records, personal health records, phr, history, interoperability, electronic	115					
Social support	social support, social, social media, media, culturally, context, focus, focus groups, family, group, groups, help, peer, peer support, peer support	110					
Health promotion	health communication, health promotion, promote, promoting, promotion, communication, dissemination	78					
Blood-pressure control	blood pressure, blood-pressure, blood-pressure control, pressure	64					
Diabetes management	diabetes management, care management, disease management, health management, management-system, managing, control 1 <sup>st</sup>	61					
Health policy	health policy, standard, financial incentives, incentives, privacy, willingness, willingness-to-pay	29					

*Note*: The total sum is the addition of the number of articles that each supporting word appears in either article titles, author keywords, and keywords plus. *Source*: authors.

### Public Procurement Policies to Foster Innovation Development

#### Mohammad Reza Attarpour<sup>1</sup>

Assistant Professor, Attarpour@itsr.ir

#### Maysam Narimani<sup>2</sup>

Assistant Professor, Narimani@tsi.ir

#### Mahdi Elyasi<sup>3</sup>

Associated Professor, elyasimail@gmail.com

#### Akbar Mohammadi<sup>1</sup>

Assistant Professor, imohammadi@ut.ac.ir

<sup>1</sup> Institute for Trade Studies and Research, 1204, Hamedan Alley, North Kargar St., Tehran, Iran

 $^{\rm 2}$  Technology Institute Studies (TSI), First Street Daryano – Sattarkhan, Tehran, Iran

<sup>3</sup> Allameh Tabatabai University, Q756+R4F Dehkadeh-ye-Olympic, Tehran, Iran

### Abstract

G overnment and public sector demand from the perspective of demand-push policies as a tool of technology and innovation policy have been discussed in detail in the literature. Policymakers have always considered advantages such as promoting local production goals, reducing imports and dependence upon foreign countries, and meeting domestic needs with technology development and innovation. In Iran such policies have been designed and implemented and can be classified into two categories: horizontal and vertical policies. Horizontal policies refer to policy programs that regulate the general government market and the public sector. In vertical policies, however, government demand in a particular product area is regulated. In order to analyze the different types of application of these policies in Iran, several cases of horizontal and vertical policies have been studied and compared in this article. From the horizontal policies, the law of maximum use of domestic power and Foreign Finance Credit have been selected. Among the vertical policies, the policy of 10 basic oil products and the experience of the Iran-Lab-Expo have been examined. Attempts have been made to analyze and compare the above policies based on the general pattern of government programs to stimulate government demand for technology and innovation. Finally, the lessons learned from Iran's policy experiences in the field of public sector demand orientation as a tool of technology and innovation policy are described.

**Keywords:** innovation policy; public procurement; demand push; regulatory framework; multiple case studies **Citation:** Attarpour M.R., Narimani M., Elyasi M., Mohammadi A. (2024) Public Procurement Policies to Foster Innovation Development. *Foresight and STI Governance*, 18(1), pp. 33–45. DOI: 10.17323/2500-2597.2024.1.33.45

### Introduction

Policymakers and researchers are very interested in explaining the ability of the public sector to foster innovation in companies through public procurement (Tammi et al., 2020). In fact, with a share of 12% of the GDP and 29% of the total expenditures of governments in the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), public procurement can be considered as a policy tool, a driver for realizing strategic goals (Dai et al., 2021).

There has been a lot of evidence in the field of innovation policy in recent decades that has confirmed and emphasized the use of public procurement as a policy tool to stimulate demand (Crespi, Guarascio, 2019; Uyarra et al., 2020). As an example, Adler et al. (2015) by examining the impact of public procurement on innovation through a survey of companies and suppliers, reached several important results that prove the effectiveness of these policies:

- 1. Majority of the innovative companies (around 67%) have considered being a supplier of the public sector to be effective in their innovative activity.
- 2. More than 75% of these innovative companies have reported that they were able to receive other government contracts in addition to the previous ones. Also, 50% of these companies reported sales contracts with private companies and 30% of them reported sales abroad in areas related to public procurement contracts.

The implementation of this policy in countries is manifested in the format of "Buy Local policy". This policy has been introduced in the United States in the form of the "Buy American Act" and it is similar to the domestic purchase preference in Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Turkey, India and many other countries (Naegelen, Mougeot, 1998).

Today, many developed and developing countries have put support for innovation-oriented public procurement as an independent tool or part of a systematic strategy and effort, such as "policy mix" and "missionoriented policies" (Mazzucato, 2018) in their program. These countries, in formats such as upgrading existing frameworks in contracts, improving organization and capabilities, identifying, specializing and marking needs, as well as setting incentives for innovative solutions to solve problems, have put it on their agenda (Georghiou et al., 2014).

Although empirical studies at the sector level have confirmed the realization of goals such as protectionism, improvement of the institutional environment and the level of domestic production capacity and even environmental and social aspects in the industrial development policy of countries. Nevertheless, the negative effects of these policies should be considered in their design, especially in violating the competitive environment and creating obstacles in facilitating market liberalization, increasing the risk of inefficiency, reducing productivity, and also reducing the connection of domestic companies to the global value chain (Narimani et al., 2019a).

Some researchers believe that the existence of a common model and similar practical approaches regarding the various dimensions of these policies and their adjustment depends on the characteristics of the countries and the desired goals of the policy makers (Wint, 1998; Khor, 2003). Therefore, it is necessary to study the specific experiences and conditions of each country in order to develop a suitable public procurement policy model (Narimani et al., 2019a).

Also, in Iran, different types of these policies have been designed and implemented, horizontally (which includes the country's parts in general) and vertically (which has been implemented in specific sectors and specific technology fields) (Narimani et al., 2019b).

This research tries to investigate the most important dimensions and characteristics of these policies using the method of multiple case study. Based on this, in horizontal policies, examining the dimensions of the law on maximum use of Iran's production and service capacity and the protection of Iranian goods, the law on holding tenders and the requirements for using export credit facilities (finance), and in vertical policies, the exhibition of laboratory equipment and materials made in Iran and the program Related to ten basic petroleum products, selected and reviewed.

For this purpose, in the second part of the manuscript, by reviewing the innovation based theoretical frameworks of public procurement development, a framework has been developed to explain the mentioned experiences. In the third part, the research method of the manuscript is explained, and in the fourth part, the research findings are elaborated. Finally, the analysis of the research findings and the policy framework for improving this policy tool have been described.

### Literature review

The importance of demand for innovation and technological change has been used in the literature since the 1960s (Schmookler, 1962). Godin and Lane (2013) have stated that despite the demand pull policies and its impact on innovation, the demand elasticity model has become a multifaceted and successful model in driving innovation. One of the most important tools of demand-pull policies is public procurement, which is known as an effective tool for creating innovations and encouraging industrial restructuring (Crespi, Guarascio, 2019). The ways in which PP can affect the market have been discussed in the innovation literature mainly from two perspectives (Bleda, Chicot, 2020).

In the first view, it is based on solving "market failures" in the field of information deficiencies and asymmetries. In this view, markets are considered as pre-existing or "given". The second view emphasizes the importance of knowledge and interactive learning in markets. This view considers that markets are rarely predetermined and that they must be created and changed and developed over time. Therefore, the analyzes within this view are a more realistic and dynamic view of what innovation markets are and how they work. Regardless of different views, in a wide range of company-level surveys, the effectiveness of this tool has been confirmed as the most important incentive for the company to invest in innovation and the driving force of technology diffusion. The most important reasons for using this tool can be summarized as follows:

- 1. Market public procurement creates or increases the demand for specific goods or services, reduces product development costs and the risk of research and development activities. In other words, public procurement ensures a minimum market size and improves predictability of demand and thus may drive innovation; Therefore, public procurement can eliminate market failure for R&D activities (Bleda, Chicot, 2020).
- 2. Government organizations can act as the main user and finance the learning costs or innovative products improvement. As the main buyer, in various industries, these organizations can provide information about the needs and unmet needs of the market, which in turn will lead to innovation and give it to companies (Dai et al., 2021).
- 3. Public procurement can facilitate standard setting and technology diffusion. In addition, public procurement can address system failures by improving interactions between users and producers (Uyarra et al., 2014).

In the literature, there are two different understandings (narrow and broad) of the concept of public procurement supporting innovation (PPI). In a limited sense, public procurement as an innovation policy tool is usually referred to as "indigenous technology provision", which means the provision of products that have not yet been produced but can be developed in a reasonable period of time. These products usually require research and development. Also, these policies are more focused on radical innovations and ignore other types of innovations (Uyarra, Flanagan, 2010).

Generally, PPI is defined as the procurement activities of public agencies that encourage all types of innovation (including radical and incremental or product and process innovations) (Rolfstam, 2012). In fact, incremental innovations resulting from public purchases, which are based on adaptation or improvement of existing solutions and products or even non-technological innovations, can have a greater impact on the market and innovative activities (Lember et al., 2011).

Furthermore, the broad definition of PPI implies that innovation can be a by-product of public procurement, regardless of whether public procurement is explicitly dedicated to innovation (Uyarra, Flanagan, 2010). Some researchers also believe that conditions can be considered in foreign contracts, such as technology attachment and internal manufacturing requirements (commitment to purchase a certain part of the project's components and equipment internally, even if the work is referred to outside), the innovation development is considered indirectly (Ssennoga, 2006).

For optimal use of these tools, some researchers have described various dimensions. As an example, Uyarra et al. (2014), in addition to the government's policy efforts, things such as supply capabilities, risk management, interactions between suppliers and buyers, transparency of government demand, detailed specifications in tenders, incentives to provide innovative solutions, management of intellectual property rights and access to bids and other restrictions on the bidding process are key features of effective public procurement programs.

They conclude that two important dimensions including characteristics of suppliers and the nature of the market are the most important influencing dimensions in public procurement supporting innovation. From the perspective of small and medium enterprises, the main obstacles to using this capacity in the development of innovation can be found in the lack of information exchange and interaction between enterprises and government agencies that are responsible for the contract. In addition, the lack of proper specialization of the topics related to the holding of tenders for the development of innovation and the weakness in the acceptance and risk management structures in the contracting authorities are also other obstacles (Uyarra et al., 2014).

Uyarra et al. (2020) based on the study of Wanzenbock et al. (2019), have also considered four different scenarios to explain the problem/solution-based public procurement framework. They have proposed hybrid strategy (government as R&D buyer), solution-based strategy (government as catalyst), problem-based strategy (government as main user) and government as intermediary as four different scenarios. These scenarios are followed to mobilize public purchases as one of the main components of innovation policy.

By examining the concepts in the background of research related to innovation-supporting public procurement, the dimensions of a suitable policy for this area can be found in the "formulation of innovation demand" (Uyarra et al., 2014), "the capabilities of supplying products and innovations by suppliers" (Edquist et al., 2015; Lember et al., 2014), "the role of intermediary institutions to reduce the risk of transactions" (Edler et al., 2015; Landoni, 2017; Georghiou et al., 2014) and "governance and regulatory structure" (Rolsfam, 2012; Vecchiato, Roveda, 2014; Li et al., 2015) summarized.

### **Research Method**

Empirical evidence on the effects of public procurement on firm innovation outcomes is lacking (Dai et al., 2021). Based on this, it seems that case study is suitable methods for used in research related to public procurement. This research using multiple-case study (Appendix 1), based on qualitative content analysis, for scrutiny public procurement in Iran and present the strategic principles of formulating an effective innovation policy.

For analyzing, based on Wolcott (2008), three stages of description, analysis and interpretation of the textual data resulting from the interview, were used. Undoubtedly, the interview is the most common technique for conducting systematic social research. Therefore, for collecting data, researchers uses a semi-structured in-depth interview that allows the interviewee to describe, without any limitations, as much as possible about their experiences, understanding, actions, and behaviors. Despite limitations due to the COVID-19 pandemic, most interviews were conducted in person by researchers to obtain more satisfactory results while observing health protocols. This approach allowed the researchers to use information from previous interviews in subsequent ones. The purpose of the interviews was to understand and explain the complexity and processes involved in the implementation of public procurement policies in four case studies. The majority of the interview time was devoted to identifying initiatives employed and lessons learned by individuals who played an active role or had significant experience in the process.

In the content analysis stage (primary and secondary coding), the success and failure factors in the historical process of implementing the studied policies were first coded and categorized based on the results obtained from the interviews. Then, in the second stage, the obtained codes were classified and collected into relevant themes based on their internal coherence and consistency. Finally, after examining and identifying the themes as the main factors influencing policy-making and implementation, the researchers were able to discover a set of key factors. A network of themes was then discussed for each case study.

In this study, alongside of data triangulation (using all source of data e.g. Policymakers, Buyers, Suppliers etc.), interviews continued until theoretical saturation of the topics was achieved. In other words, researchers found that there was no longer possible new data. Based on the results obtained, the components of each theme have coherence and consistency in terms of meaning and concept within each theme, while clear differences also exist between them. The grouping of themes was carried out according to the obtained content and, in cases where similarities existed, based on the literature and theoretical foundations of public procurement literature.

### Horizontal Policy Case Studies

### The law of maximum use of internal capability

The maximum law was proposed in the form of a proposal by the parliament members in 1996 and was approved. But the government's 5-year delay in implementing the law was a sign of the lack of coordination between the government and the parliament and the government's reception of the implementation. Although the obligation to comply with the law is stipulated in the general approved projects, but the law does not have a proper enforcement guarantee.

Within the normal and non-project purchases of the government, as well as the projects of non-governmental public institutions, the implementation of the law has not been very successful. Analysis of the implementation of the law on the maximum use of internal power, which was required to be observed in many subject laws, including foreign finance and foreign exchange reserves, tenders, construction projects, etc. According to these cases, in 2018, this law has been reviewed and amended again. Table in the Appendix 2 compares the categories extracted from the conducted interviews as well as the initial categories extracted from the new version of this law.

According to most of the experts and interviewees, this law has not been able to be implemented properly and has not been effective enough in improving internal power. Only in limited cases in Iran's steel production chain, this law has been able to be effective in increasing Iran's technological capability (Attarpour et al., 2023).

The main institutional obstacles to the implementation of this law, many of which have been addressed in the new law, will be explained below.

One of the issues that has affected the effectiveness of the implementation of this law is the weak support of the country's financial system for domestic producers.

In fact, government employers prefer to meet their needs with foreign finance due to budget deficit and liquidity challenges. It is natural that foreign financiers in the form of export credit institutions consider their mission to be the development of their country's exports and make the benefit of cheap export credits dependent on the purchase of the products of their own country's companies. Of course, in the new law, an attempt has been made to fix this shortcoming to some extent by regulating the internal financing system.

Another weakness of this law, according to one of the interviewees, was stated that:

As long as they don't want to implement the law, state institutions and companies are investors, this law will not be implemented and this is the main problem of the law, not the financing system.

The experience of successful countries in promoting domestic manufacturing, such as Nigeria and Brazil, shows that specialized institution building in the body of organizations in charge of economic sectors with the mission of domestic manufacturing is more successful than separating institutions in charge of economic sectors and institutions in charge of technology development and domestic manufacturing.

The use of risk management capacity, especially in the production of new and advanced goods (which is also neglected in the new law) and the lack of an evaluation system and database of internal technical capabilities as well as the requirements of government departments are other institutional problems in the implementation of the law.

#### Export credit facility (finance)

Export credit (finance) facilities based on the credit line that is the subject of this research includes 72 export credit (finance) facilities, then export credit (finance) facilities include 13 items, mutual purchase agreements, including 7 items, and Finally, construction, operation and assignment contracts include 4 items.

Also, 5 ministries in Iran have the most approved sectoral projects. Based on this, the largest priority projects of each of the 5 ministries have been selected for case study. Appendix 3 presents a summary of the topics mentioned in the interviews in the order of fields.

Based on the analysis of the content of the conducted interviews, the most important issues that should be paid attention to in increasing the effectiveness of this public procurement policy in improving domestic technical capacity can be summarized in the following cases:

- 1. The presence of domestic contractors as intermediaries in export credit facility projects (finance) is necessary.
- 2. The use of various financial instruments in a specialized and combined manner (avoiding the entire project's reliance on tied foreign loans and the combined use of domestic financing institutions to provide cash flow along with tied loans and foreign development loans for different parts of the project)
- 3. Public-private partnerships in formulating and implementing technological priorities, especially the presence of knowledge institutions such as internal engineering offices or private knowledgebased companies as a container for absorbing and transferring technology.
- 4. Statistics of internal technical, engineering and technological capabilities and preparation of national capabilities bank (database of companies with internal competence)
- 5. Developing a foreign exchange policy compatible with industrial and technological policy (determining the exchange rate of the project from the perspective of external sustainability)
- 6. The need to internationalize the legal structure and corporate governance of domestic contractors.

## **Vertical Policy Case Studies**

## *Exhibition of laboratory materials and equipment made in Iran*

The history of "Made in Iran exhibition" goes back to the experience of the special staff for the development of nano technologies in pre-purchasing equipment related to nano technology and donating them to users, which was put on the agenda since 2006.

At that time, although the program of selling products to potential customers was also followed, this policy was not very successful in practice. Equipment customers were mainly looking for products with special features, and the manufactured equipment was not necessarily suitable for them, and the manufacturers had a non-competitive performance in terms of production features, delivery time, etc., regardless of the market conditions. Based on this, since 2013, it was decided that the contracts should be concluded with the buyers first, and then according to their conditions, the construction order contracts should be concluded with the capable manufacturers. Appendix4 presents a summary of the contents expressed in the interviews in the area of the "Made in Iran" exhibition. In the following years, the experience of the Nano headquarters in designing the development model of the Nano equipment market was noticed by the Vice President of Science and Technology of Iran, and from 2013 until now, in five periods, the initial model was expanded and generalized from the Nano field to laboratory equipment and materials in all fields.

The implementation of this policy continues with the participation of public and government sectors as well as knowledge-based manufacturing companies. The increase in the quantitative statistics of the exhibition and the continuation of its implementation show that paying attention to the challenges of implementing this policy and its achievements can inspire the design of more effective policy models to take advantage of the demand of the government and the public sector in stimulating the demand for technology and innovation.

Based on the analysis of the conducted interviews, the important points in the effective use of this political tool can be summarized as follows:

- 1. The majority of buyers are governmental and their unfamiliarity with the innovations and complexities of the industry, inefficient financial structure and cost accounting of universities and research institutions;
- 2. Scattered purchase of universities and research institutions;
- 3. Ignorance and lack of trust of government buyers towards the technological and innovative capabilities of domestic enterprises.
- 4. Management of exchange costs and intermediary institutions
- 5. The presence of a specialized custodian organization next to government buyers

### Ten groups of strategic products of the oil industry

The localization plan of 10 groups of goods and equipment needed by the oil industry was put on the agenda since 2013 by the order of the Minister of Oil and with the cooperation of Sharif University with the aim of strengthening domestic capabilities and making the oil industry rely more on the products of Iranian manufacturers.

The main mechanism in this plan was that in addition to the three characteristics of quality, price and time, technological capability was also considered as one of the determining characteristics of the tender winner based on a designed model. To extract the level of technology in technological tenders, the "Evaluation of qualitative competence and technological and production capability" model is used. This model was a combination of three models TRL, MRL and CRL. Therefore, companies that have technological and production capabilities and can formulate and implement a technology development roadmap were selected in this process. This shows that the current production capacity of these companies, which shows the existence of more absorption capacity and basic capabilities, is more important. Appendix5 shows the execution coordinates of this program.

Based on the analysis of the conducted interviews, this program has not been able to have the necessary effectiveness in improving the technological and construction capabilities for various reasons, the most important of these are as follows:

- Absence of purchase guarantee mechanism by oil industry companies
- Incomplete evaluation system in determining the ability to build as the most important factor in determining the quality score of bidders
- Absence of a specific plan for capacity development in the government system
- Impossibility of cooperation with foreign companies for technology transfer
- Absence of coordinating institutions to implement this program

## Summarized insights from case studies

Based on the findings of our research on challenges of effective implementation of public procurement policies of the government, the historical course of the implementation of four policy programs can be seen in Figure 1. As it is known, these policies first started with horizontal policies in Iran, and then, due to the low effectiveness of these policies, special and vertical policy programs were designed. In general, the strengths and weaknesses of the government's horizontal and vertical procurement policies in stimulating innovation can be summarized in Table 1. The investigated demand stimulation policies can be classified based on Figure 2 and Table 2.

## **Discussion and Conclusion**

Demand stimulation policies have always been considered as a tool of innovation policy in different countries. However, their effectiveness in developing domestic manufacturing and innovation capabilities has always faced many problems.

In this study, the experience of these policies in Iran has been discussed. It should be acknowledged that although these policies, especially vertical programs, have been successful in creating a market for domestic companies and their existing products, they have not had much impact on the development of innovation in the country.

By examining the issues raised in this study, it is clear that the effectiveness of vertical programs in which public procurement policies have been higher in order to meet the current needs of the sector and create a market for manufactured and standard products is more than horizontal policies. Based on this, it is necessary to convert horizontal policies such as the law of maximum use of internal power into specific policy programs in each sector so that its capacity can be used properly.

The most important factor in the implementation of such policy programs is the transformation of upstream documents into sectoral executive programs and the willingness and commitment of the country's executive bodies to develop internal capabilities. However, the experience of more advanced countries shows that different economic sectors have prepared and implemented a specific strategy for the development of capabilities based on their upstream documents. Examples of this type of planning can be seen in South Korea (Lee, 2004), China (Mu, Lee, 2005) and India (Kale, Little, 2007).

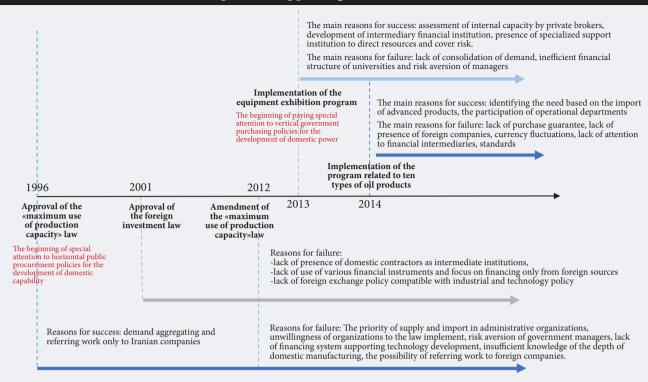
In some cases, they have specified exactly which parts of the value chain of the sector or project should be produced inside the country and with the use of human resources and with the participation of local companies. In Iran, despite the absorption capacity and appropriate technical and engineering capability, this type of planning has not yet found its proper place, and the regulatory system does not have enough dynamics and knowledge to promote the technological capability of the country.

Based on the analysis of the findings, the characteristics of a public procurement program that supports innovation can be summarized in the following cases.

## Case 1. Formulation of demand based on priorities in different sectors

One of the most important dimensions related to the formulation of demand is identifying the needs and priorities of the sectoral organizations and focusing on solving them by using government rationality. As seen in the experience of domestic manufacturing equipment exhibition, one of the weaknesses of this program was the lack of purchasing priority in universities, which has led to scattered purchases (lack of consolidation of demand), and will challenge the effec-





Source: authors.

tiveness of the government's resource allocation. Another benefit of identifying priorities is identifying areas with high added value in large projects, which will increase the bargaining power of internal parties and their political intelligence. In addition to this, the detection of technological needs based on the amount of imports has also been considered in the project of 10 items of petroleum products, which, while developing technological capability and domestic production, has reduced the dependence of the country in areas with high added value and can even create export markets.

#### Case 2. Identifying, evaluating and improving internal capability, a basis for upgrading internal capability

One of the most important challenges after the supply has been the clarification of internal capacity in the field of equipment production. If this issue is implemented in all the industrial fields of the country, it will face many complications. This is the reason why the self-expression mechanism was used in the maximum law to check the internal power, which was not efficient.

This challenge becomes more important in lower category referrals where less control and supervision is applied. Meanwhile, in some advanced industries and high-tech areas, simply putting together parts and assembling work is considered as a serious technical and engineering ability. But identifying the depth of internal construction by separating the levels of technology complexity is both costly and a side specialized field required for the implementation of the maximum law that should be developed in the country.

This is while, in addition to transparency and predictability, aggregation of demand and market of the government and the public sector is a very important policy tool in promoting domestic technological and innovative capabilities. Many international experiences, especially in the field of innovation, even in European countries, have shown the special importance of this policy in promoting domestic capabilities. In general, the statistics of internal technical, engineering and technological capabilities and the creation of an atlas of national capabilities (the database of companies with internal competence) by the economic sectors of the country, including the following items, can be helpful:

• Government and public sector participation with private technology and knowledge-based companies should be on the agenda;

## Table 1. Strengths and weaknesses of horizontal and vertical policies to promote government public procurement with the aim of developing the market for innovative products

#### a) Demand transparency

	Horizontal type of policy				
Strengths	• Attention to the demand side with the requirement to identify the policy target markets				
<ul> <li>Weaknesses</li> <li>Lack of awareness of the components of the value chain</li> <li>Low attractiveness of projects to assimilate foreign resources and low exchange rate of projects</li> <li>Contradiction between regulatory regulations, especially in the field of supporting domestic manufa attracting foreign direct investment</li> </ul>					
	Vertical type of policy				
Strengths	<ul> <li>Using the mechanism and market model against technology (obligation to transfer technology from abroad by the winning companies in the tender)</li> <li>Direction of government subsidies towards domestic purchases</li> <li>Development of leasing mechanism for buyers of the non-governmental sector</li> <li>Better possibility of analyzing the value chain of production development, determining strategic items and required equipment</li> </ul>				
Weaknesses	<ul> <li>Lack of proper prioritization and lack of clear purchasing priorities in government agencies</li> <li>Willingness to buy foreign products</li> <li>Lack of financial resources and lack of diversity in innovation financial instruments</li> <li>Lack of special support for non-government buyers</li> <li>Precedence of foreign exchange and meeting the need for innovation and technology development</li> <li>Not paying attention to the duration of support for domestic companies and distorting the competition factor</li> </ul>				

#### b) Recognition, evaluating and developing internal capabilities

	Horizontal type of policy
Strengths	<ul> <li>Creating databases of internal capabilities</li> <li>Compilation of regulations, instructions and government regulations to identify qualified companies</li> </ul>
Weaknesses	<ul> <li>Lack of sufficient recognition of internal capabilities in the field of general contractors and qualified suppliers</li> <li>Failure to pay attention to second category referrals</li> <li>Referral of work with low added value to domestic companies</li> <li>Low power of engineering and project control management departments in domestic companies</li> <li>Lack of attention to knowledge management in large projects of the country</li> </ul>
	Vertical type of policy
Strengths	<ul> <li>Development of quantitative and qualitative evaluation system of domestic companies</li> <li>High variety of domestically made equipment in specialized fields</li> <li>Obligation to provide after-sales service and proper warranty for products</li> <li>Preparation of a quality assessment model and technical capability</li> </ul>
Weaknesses	<ul> <li>Weakness in marketing and dependence on seasonal exhibitions</li> <li>Lack of formation of innovative cooperation networks between active companies in the same field</li> <li>Uncertainty of order amount</li> <li>Lack of company rating and accreditation</li> <li>Failure to identify the depth of technology in order to distinguish capable domestic producers from importers and assemblers</li> </ul>

#### c) Intermediate institutions

	Horizontal type of policy
Strengths	<ul> <li>Considering insurance and investment guarantee of public and private contractors</li> <li>Paying attention to social security insurance contracts</li> <li>Paying attention to the improvement of the standard system and the development of product conformity certificates</li> <li>Providing incentives and effective tax exemptions</li> </ul>
Weaknesses	<ul> <li>Absence of internal binding financing system and letter of credit (LC) system in Rial (Iranian currency) and foreign currency</li> <li>Not fully understanding the requirements related to cross-selling financing and finance</li> <li>Lack of support from the domestic financing system for issuing technical and engineering services and winning domestic contractors and builders in international tenders.</li> <li>Lack of appropriate tariff system to support domestic products and technologies</li> <li>Lack of attention to the empowerment of domestic companies</li> </ul>
	Vertical type of policy
Strengths	<ul> <li>Organizing brokers to evaluate and coordinate supply and demand</li> <li>The presence of innovative financial institutions for things such as producer financial guarantee, management of government budget fluctuations, and contract regulation</li> <li>Requirement to compile a road map for the development of technology and innovation as a commitment of tender winners</li> </ul>
Weaknesses	<ul> <li>Low interaction between buyer and seller in order to performance improvement and equipment quality</li> <li>Financial and information gap between companies and government buyers</li> <li>Absence of advance payment mechanism and need-based purchase guarantee</li> </ul>

## Table 1 continued

#### d) Governance structure

	Horizontal type of policy
Strengths	Explaining the mechanism of monitoring the good implementation of programs
Weaknesses	<ul> <li>The focus of the executive bodies on the provision and absence of a regulatory system for the development of domestic production capacity</li> <li>Low risk tolerance of the highest executive authority of devices to support domestic production</li> <li>Weakness of government employers in project design and lack of specialized ability to supervise and manage projects</li> <li>Lack of actual calculation of foreign finance costs by executive bodies</li> </ul>
	Vertical type of policy
Strengths	<ul> <li>Improving internalization and technological level of products by creating a leveling mechanism for domestically manufactured technological products</li> <li>The role of the intermediary specialized policy agency in providing subsidized resources, implementing and reducing the risk of vertical programs</li> <li>Horizontal and vertical coordination between different departments of the queue and headquarters of the buyer organization</li> </ul>
Weaknesses	<ul> <li>Low attention to guaranteed purchase against gratuitous aid (market creation)</li> <li>Lack of attention to the production of export-oriented products</li> <li>Low management of collusion and dealing with corruption</li> </ul>

Table 2. Effectiveness Requirements for the Analyzed Government Programs						
Category	Description					
	Export Credit Facility					
Demand	Prioritizing domestic supply and specific work division between domestic and foreign companies					
Supply	Identifying capable domestic companies and requiring them to be used in international projects					
Intermediary institutions	Promotion of internal tied financing and development of internal contractor as an intermediary entity					
Governance	Reducing the cost of using unsecured commercial loans					
	«Maximum Use of Production Capacity» Law					
Demand	Transparency and consolidation of demand and referral of work to Iranian contractor companies					
Supply	Identification of Iranian general contractors, determining the value of work for the internal party in each project in points with high added value					
Intermediary institutions	Development of domestic tied financing					
Governance	Improvement of sector regulatory system					
	To Ten Types of Oil Products					
Demand	Recognition of sensitive points with high valuation based on value chain analysis					
Supply	Identification of the indigenous chain and the requirement to formulate a technology development plan with a focus on technology transfer from abroad					
Intermediary institutions	Specialization of the tender process using technological capability criteria					
Governance	The presence of support institutions and main purchasing companies					
	Equipment Exhibition					
Demand	Specifying the purchase priority and aggregating universities' budgets for purchase					
Supply	Evaluation and ranking of companies and allocation of subsidies according to the depth of domestic manufacturing capability					
Intermediary institutions	Creation of specialized intermediary financial institution, organizing sales brokers and management of exchange costs					
Governance	Promoting the role of development and support institutions					
Source: authors.						

## Figure 2. Classification framework of public procurement policies of the government and their purposes

	The prod	uct nature	
	Creating a market for new products	Creating a market for existing products	
Low	<b>Export Credit Facility</b> Technology transfer and entering the global value chain	« <b>Maximum Use of Production Capacity</b> » Law Using the capacity of domestic companies in the implementation of national projects	Needs not identified the meed
Effectiveness	<b>To Ten Types of Oil Products</b> Increase research and development and strengthen market-oriented innovation	<b>Equipment Exhibition</b> Leveraging the resources of the supporting institutions in directing the resources of the executive institutions to internal procurement	The needs are clearly identified
Source: authors	5.		identified

- Assessing the technological, engineering and knowledge capabilities of domestic companies and preparing a complete list of domestic capabilities;
- Supporting the creation and development of a network of specialized companies for evaluating the capabilities of private technology;
- Preparation of the list of competent domestic companies by sector and related sub-sectors.

# Case 3. Intermediary institutions (management of exchange costs) are the main players in coordinating supply and demand

Actions such as the following should be included in the agenda:

- Development of specialized financial institutions, especially to reduce the risk of contracts between buyers and sellers
- Development of standard and guarantee tools
- Developing a binding financing system for large domestic projects with the aim of requiring general contractors to buy from domestic companies
- Specializing the process of holding tenders, especially in the area of quality evaluation of bidders and abandoning tender procedures for the first production of required products.
- Development of complementary programs such as guaranteed purchase or pre-purchase for products that are manufactured for the first time in the country.

## Case 4. Improving the governance system, in order to develop sectoral innovations

One of the important requirements for the implementation of the innovation government demand policy is to change the rationality and organizational strategies, especially in the interaction between the sector ministries and the ministries in charge of innovation, which requires the responsibility of the highest executive authority of the sector ministries in the implementation of this policy, the existence of an implementation roadmap with clear and transparent goals. And also there are working groups made up of sector ministries and ministries in charge of innovation and governance (Edler, Georghiou, 2007). In the experience of the Made in Iran exhibition, two ministries related to higher education and health played an effective role, both as ministries in charge of technological development in the country and as sector ministries in the form of buyers of laboratory equipment and materials.

The cooperation and coordination of the aforementioned institutions, which in recent years have had mission differences with each other due to some parallel work, has been one of the most important reasons for the continuity and stability of the implementation of this policy. Sympathy of government agencies and effective division of work between sector institutions and institutions in charge of innovation in the country is an important requirement for the stability and expansion of policies to stimulate government demand for technology and innovation.

## References

- Adler N.J., Lawler E.E., Sackmann S.A., Tichy N. (2015) Warren Bennis-Standing on the Shoulders of an Inspirational Management Scholar Practitioner. *Academy of Management Proceedings*, 2015(1), 12888
- Attarpour M., Elyasi M., Mohammadi A. (2023) Patterns of technological capability development in Iran's steel industry: An analysis based on windows of opportunity for technological learning. *Resources Policy*, 85, 104040. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resourpol.2023.104040
- Bleda M., Chicot J. (2020) The role of public procurement in the formation of markets for innovation. *Journal of Business Research*, 107, 186–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2018.11.032
- Crespi F, Guarascio D. (2019) The demand-pull effect of public procurement on innovation and industrial renewal. *Industrial and Corporate Change*, 28(4), 793–815. https://doi.org/10.1093/icc/dty055
- Dai X., Li Y., Chen K. (2021) Direct demand pull and indirect certification effects of public procurement for innovation. *Technovation*, 101, 102198. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.technovation.2020.102198
- Edler J., Georghiou L. (2007) Public procurement and innovation Resurrecting the demand side. *Research Policy*, 36(7), 949–963. https://doi. org/10.1016/j.respol.2007.03.003
- Edler J., Georghiou L., Uyarra E., Yeow J. (2015) The meaning and limitations of public procurement for innovation: A supplier's experience. In: *Public Procurement for Innovation* (eds. C. Edquist, N. Vonortas, J. Zabala-Iturriagagoitia, J. Edler), Cheltenham: Edward Elgar, pp. 35–64.

Edquist C., Zabala-Iturriagagoitia J. (2015) Pre-commercial procurement: A demand or supply policy instrument in relation to innovation? *R&D Management*, 45(2), 147–160. https://doi.org/10.1111/radm.12057

Frenkel A., Maital S., Leck E., Israel E. (2015) Demand-Driven Innovation: An Integrative Systems-Based Review of the Literature. International Journal of Innovation and Technology Management, 12(02), 1550008. https://doi.org/10.1142/S021987701550008X

Georghiou L., Edler J., Uyarra E., Yeow J. (2014) Policy instruments for public procurement of innovation: Choice, design and assessment. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 86, 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2013.09.018

Godin B., Lane J.P. (2013) Pushes and pulls: Hi (S) tory of the demand pull model of innovation. *Science, Technology, & Human Values*, 38(5), 621–654. https://www.jstor.org/stable/23474818

Kale D., Little S. (2007) From Imitation to Innovation: The Evolution of R&D Capabilities and Learning Processes in the Indian Pharmaceutical Industry. *Technology Analysis & Strategic Management*, 19(5), 589–609. https://doi.org/10.1080/09537320701521317

Khor M. (2003) Mainstreaming Development in Trade and Finance: A Key to Global Partnership. UNDP Development Policy Journal, 3, 1–18. Landoni M. (2017) Innovation policy in progress. Institutional intermediation in public procurement of innovation: Satellite telecommunications in Italy. *R&D Management*, 47(4), 583–594. https://doi.org/10.1111/radm.12246

- Lee T.-J. (2004) Technological learning by national R&D: The case of Korea in CANDU-type nuclear fuel. *Technovation*, 24, 287–297. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0166-4972(02)00052-4
- Lember V., Kalvet T., Kattel R. (2011) Urban competitiveness and public procurement for innovation. Urban Studies, 48(7), 1373–1395. https://doi.org/10.1177/0042098010374512
- Lember V., Kattel R., Kalvet T.K. (2014) Public Procurement and Innovation: Theory and Practice, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, New York: Springer.
- Li Y, Georghiou L. (2016) Signaling and accrediting new technology: Use of procurement for innovation in China. *Science and Public Policy*, 43(3), 338–351. https://doi.org/10.1093/scipol/scv044
- Mazzucato M. (2018) Mission-oriented innovation policies: Challenges and opportunities. *Industrial and Corporate Change*, 27, 803-815. https://doi.org/10.1093/icc/dty034
- Mohammadi A. (2021) Responsible research and innovation (RRI): Scientometric analysis. European Public & Social Innovation Review, 6(2), 64–77.
- Mu Q., Lee K. (2005) Knowledge diffusion, market segmentation and technological catch up: The case of the telecommunication industry in China. *Research Policy*, 34(6), 759–783. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2005.02.007
- Naegelen F., Mougeot M. (1998) Discriminatory public procurement policy and cost reduction incentives. *Journal of Public Economics*, 67(3), 349–367. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0047-2727(97)00068-6
- Narimani M., Elyasi M., Attarpour M. (2019a) Proposing an Institutional Framework to Increase the Effectiveness of Government and Public's role in Enhancing Technological Capacity of Internal Productions: A Case Study of the Maximal Use of Internal Capabilities Law. *Innovation Management Journal*, 8(2), 21–47.
- Narimani M., Peyrovi M., Shalbafi M. (2019b) The Role of Tender Act as Public Procurement for Innovation in Iran. Journal of Science and Technology Policy, 12(3), 77–90. https://doi.org/10.22034/jstp.2019.11.3.1018
- Rolfstam M. (2012) Understanding Public Procurement of Innovation: Definitions, Innovation Types and Interaction Modes (SSRN Paper 2011488). https://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2011488
- Schmookler J. (1962) Changes in Industry and in the State of Knowledge as Determinants of Industrial Invention. In: *The Rate and Direction of Inventive Activity: Economic and Social Factors* (ed. by Universities-National Bureau Committee for Economic Research, Committee on Economic Growth of the Social Science Research Council), Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, pp. 195–232.
- Ssennoga F. (2006) Examining discriminatory procurement practices in developing countries. Journal of Public Procurement, 6(3), 218–249.
- Tammi T., Saastamoinen J., Reijonen H. (2020) Public procurement as a vehicle of innovation What does the inverted-U relationship between competition and innovativeness tell us? *Technological Forecasting & Social Change*, 153, 119922. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2020.119922
- Uyarra E., Flanagan K. (2010) Understanding the innovation impacts of public procurement. *European Planning Studies*, 18(1), 123–143. https://doi.org/10.1080/09654310903343567
- Uyarra E., Edler J., Garcia-Estevez J., Georghiou L., Yeow J. (2014) Barriers to innovation through public procurement: A supplier perspective. *Technovation*, 34, 631–645. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.technovation.2014.04.003
- Uyarra E., Zabala-Iturriagagoitia J.M., Flanagan K., Magro E. (2020) Public procurement, innovation and industrial policy: Rationales, roles, capabilities and implementation. *Research Policy*, 49(1), 103844. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2019.103844
- Vecchiato R., Roveda C. (2014) Foresight for public procurement and regional innovation policy: The case of Lombardy. Research Policy, 43(2), 438–450. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2013.11.003
- Wanzenböck I., Wesseling J., Frenken K., Hekkert M., Weber M. (2019) A Framework for Mission-oriented Innovation Policy: Alternative Pathways Through the Problem-solution Space (Utrecht University Working paper), Utrecht: Utrecht University. https://doi.org/10.31235/osf. io/njahp.
- Wint A.G. (1998) The Role of Government in Enhancing the Competitiveness of Developing Economies: Selective Functional Intervention in the Caribbean. *International Journal of Public Sector Management*, 11(4), 281–299. https://doi.org/10.1108/09513559810225834
- Wolcott H.F. (2008) Ethnography: A Way of Seeing, Lanham, NJ: Altamira Press.

### Appendix 1. Horizontal and vertical policies of using public procurement in the development of production capacity and innovation

Policy	Selection Reasons	Data Collection Method				
Horizontal type of policy						
The law of maximum use of internal capability (1996)	The implementation of the law since 1996 and the existence of the trustee organization	A semi-structured in-depth interview with 9 experts involved in the implementation of this law in three areas: 1- governance and policy-making, 2- executives and general contractors, and 3- associations. (Overall 445 minutes)				
Foreign Finance rules (2001)	Implementation of the law on encouraging and supporting foreign investment and contracts approved by the Economic Council	A semi-structured in-depth interview with 22 related experts in the executive branch (Overall 836 minutes)				
	Vertic	al type of policy				
10 items of oil products (2015)	High focus on meeting the needs of a specific sector in the field of high-tech products	A semi-structured in-depth interview with 9 participating experts from the scientific and technological vice president, research and technology funds and private companies (Overall 562 minutes)				
Exhibition of laboratory equipment and materials (2012)	Directing government resources into financing models to create markets for technology-based companies in a specific area	Examining executive processes as well as A semi-structured in-depth interviewing 5 experts from key stakeholders in the Ministry of Petroleum (Overall 236 minutes)				

#### Appendix 2. Classification of categories extracted from the interviews and the text of the law approved in 2018

#### Forming the demand

- Policy target markets and policy inclusion
- Demand transparency Future demand Forecasting
- Referral of work on a conditional basis and against the requirement to improve technical capacity and export Estimating market size and planning to identify and meet requirements (demand) Value of work done internally

#### Evaluation, Recognition and Promotion of internal capabilities (supply)

- Identifying qualified contractors and obtaining loans for them from the National Development Fund if they win domestic and international tenders.
- Identification of 10 to 15 important and qualified contractors for second category referral Strengthening engineering departments and project control management in domestic companies Create and develop GCs and MCs to take over projects Regulation of competence recognition and job referral
- The value of the work of the internal party in areas with higher added value

#### Intermediate institutions

- Financing (letter of credit (LC) in Rial (Iranian currency) and foreign currency) Fully understanding the requirements related to cross-selling financing and finance
- Allocation of loans in case of issuing technical and engineering services and winning domestic contractors and builders in international . tenders
- Insurance and investment guarantee of public and private contractors Tax relief and exemption, avoiding tax risks Development of product conformity certificates Social security insurance in contracts

- Strengthen innovation and research and development
- Preventing the import of products that exist inside the country.
- Empowering domestic companies

#### Governancce

- Sector regulation system for the development of internal power Knowing the value chain of the project and specifying the important points that should be foreign-Iranian partnership Unwillingness of the authorities to implement the law Risk aversion of the highest executive authority of law enforcement agencies Absence of a mechanism to monitor the good implementation of the law Non-punishment of those who disobey the law

#### Appendix 3. Summary of the contents expressed in the interviews in the field of export credit facilities

#### Forming the demand

- .
- Inability of most of the projects to cover their costs and earn foreign currency for the country There is a gap between the amount announced by the Economic Development and Cooperation Organization as the creditor country's share (85% of the project credit) and the amount specified by the country's laws (51% of the minimum share of the Iranian side). Not forming a transparent division of labor between domestic and foreign companies in international division of labor (Experience of entrusting minor tasks to local activists in large contracts)

#### Evaluation, Recognition and Promotion of internal capabilities (supply)

- The need to increase the quality and quantity of general contractors and developer companies Lack of involvement of Iranian contractor companies in relation to the country's expertise and technical ability and referring work in
- the next stages of the project

- Lack of attention to knowledge management in large projects of the country The need for support from qualified contractors to obtain facilities (providing guarantees, etc.) Failure of the policy of requiring the transfer of technical knowledge in contracts and large foreign investments of the country
- Emphasis on the numerical quantity of the percentage of construction within the project instead of the quality of work referral to achieve the goals of improving the internal capacity at the project and department level. Non-recognition of domestic capacity building in national projects •

#### Intermediate institutions

- Necessity of financing engineering and using new methods in project financing The need to expand the financing of domestic production (letter of credit (LC) system in Rial (Iranian currency) and foreign currency)
- Recognizing requirements related to cross-selling financing and finance
- The impossibility of using export credit facilities for domestic purchases The need to develop a specialized financing system to support the promotion of technological capability with international standards • • The necessity of the presence of domestic contractors as intermediary institutions in export credit facility projects

#### Governance

- .
- Weakness of government employers in project design and lack of specialized ability to supervise and manage projects Non-compliance of the legal structure and governance of contractors with international financial laws Lack of real calculation of foreign finance cost by public administrators (insurance cost, currency fluctuations, etc.) and the short-term vision of executives to overcome current challenges International non-binding commercial loans are more expensive The unwillingness of the government to accept the risk of the domestic private sector

- Lack of concern for the technology development in the managers of government agencies Knowing the value chain of the project and specifying the important points that should be considered for external-internal
- participation Conclusion of formal contracts with Iranian companies by foreign parties in order to not comply with the 51% limit

#### Appendix 4. Summary of the contents expressed in the interviews in the area of the Made in Iran exhibition

in the area of the Made in Iran exhibition					
Forming the demand					
<ul> <li>Uncertainty of purchasing priorities of universities</li> <li>Willingness to buy foreign products</li> <li>Diversity in purchasing officials</li> <li>Financial challenges of universities in equipment purchasing</li> <li>The difference in support between different levels of technology</li> <li>Non-allocation of subsidies based on the universities needs</li> <li>Lack of special support for non-government buyers</li> <li>The length of the decision process and the degree of realization of pre-factors</li> <li>Spreading the budget in universities and buying non-priority items</li> </ul>					
Evaluation, Recognition and Promotion of internal capabilities (supply)					
<ul> <li>High variety of provided equipment</li> <li>Weak marketing and dependence on exhibitions</li> <li>Proportion of quality with the price of products</li> <li>Creating the opportunity to cooperate with other companies in order to promote the value chain</li> <li>Failure to provide after-sales service and proper warranty for products</li> <li>Uncertainty in the amount of sales</li> <li>Ranking of companies and accreditation</li> <li>Expanding the market and gathering demand and creating economies of scale</li> <li>Depositing the guarantee and deducting the collateral</li> </ul>					
Intermediate institutions					
<ul> <li>Innovation in regulating brokerage contracts</li> <li>Creation and structuring of sales agents</li> <li>Clarify the evaluation process</li> <li>Regulation of the contract to reduce the financial costs of the companies</li> <li>Amendment of contracts in the initial process</li> <li>Dispute resolution and jurisdiction of financial, legal, technical and executive disputes</li> <li>Buyer and seller interaction in order to improve the performance and quality of equipment</li> <li>Producer's financial guarantee and management of government budget fluctuations</li> <li>Financial and information gap between companies and universities</li> </ul>					
Governance					
<ul> <li>Guaranteed purchase against free aid (market creation)</li> <li>Improving internalization and technological level of products by creating a classification mechanism</li> <li>Moving towards the development of products export</li> <li>The need to support the leasing plan for the purchase of non-government sectors</li> <li>Subsidy distribution based on cooperative purchase</li> <li>Management of collusion and dealing with corruption</li> <li>Coordination of the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology as the agency in charge of buyers</li> <li>The role of the scientific and technological vice president of the presidency in providing subsidized resources and implementation</li> <li>Executive-expert capability of Nano Technology Development Council</li> </ul>					

#### Appendix 5. Summary of the contents expressed in the interviews in the area of the "Made in Iran exhibition" (Narimani et al., 2018)

#### Forming the demand

- Estimated market size is about 80 thousand billion Rial (Iranian currency) (about 200 million dollars).
- Import analysis and identification of priorities with the aim of localizing more than 80% of strategic goods and equipment needed in the oil industry
- Analysis of the value chain of production development, determining the main items and sub-items of the required equipment (526
- Using the market model against technology (obligation to transfer technology from abroad by winning companies)
- Focus on Part industry as a basic industry

#### Evaluation, Recognition and Promotion of internal capabilities (supply)

- Preparation of long and short list of oil industry suppliers
  Evaluation and identification from among the manufacturers present in the short list
  Consolidation and integration of vendor list

- Paying attention to the technology dimension in the quality evaluation indicators of bidders
   Preparation of evaluation model for qualitative qualification and technological capability
- The greater importance of manufacturing capability in evaluating the technical score of companies (focusing on the development of technological capability in companies that have created at least basic capabilities) Specializing in determining the technical score of companies based on the technology level of selected items
- Identification of capable and indigenous chain and commitment to increase the level of manufacturing readiness, technological readiness and general company readiness

#### Intermediate institutions

- Specialization of tender processes with the aim of developing technology (technological tendering)
- Facilitating the terms of contracts (text, amount, method of payment, conditions, preferences and guarantees) Using the capacity of supporting institutions to provide knowledge-based economy (Innovation and Prosperity Fund) Qualitative evaluation of bidders
- Requirement to create a road map for technology development (improvement of internal manufacturing)

#### Governance

- Forming a joint working group between the stakeholders of the Ministry of Oil and the main purchasing companies The presence of representatives of operating companies affiliated to the Ministry of Oil Creating specialized working groups for each group of goods and participation in selecting companies and evaluating activities Contingent the payment on the achievement of the road map goals

## Conceptualizing a Seamless Model of Technology Transfer: Evidence from Public Research Institutes and Universities in Indonesia

#### **Tommy Hendrix**

Researcher, tommy.hendrix@bogorkab.go.id

Regional Research and Development Planning Agency of Bogor Regency, Segar III Street Bogor Regional Government Office Complex Kav. 2, Cibinong District, Bogor Regency, West Java 16914

#### Syukri Yusuf Nasution

Researcher\*, syuk002@brin.go.id

Luthfina Ariyani Researcher\*, luth004@brin.go.id

#### Syahrizal Maulana

Researcher\*, yah015@brin.go.id

#### Adityo Wicaksono

Expert\*\*, adit004@brin.go.id

#### Ferianto Ferianto

Researcher\*\*\*, feri003@brin.go.id

National Research and Innovation Agency, SWS Building 7th Floor, Gatot Subroto 10 Street, Jakarta 12710, Indonesia

\* Research Center for Industrial, Service and Trade Economics \*\* Center for Technology Services \*\*\* Research Center for Public Policy

#### Abstract

echnology transfer (TT) is essential in transforming and mobilizing technological knowledge from public research institutes (PRIs) and universities into innovations. The concept of TT has become the center of scholarly attention since implementing the Bayh-Dole Act in 1980. In its progression, TT models and practices varied across organizations. The standard adopted model at Indonesian PRIs and universities is the dissemination model. This classic model is problematic yet suitable for technological knowledge production within these organizations. Consequently, TT performance could be better; only a few technologies were successfully commercialized and became innovations. Meanwhile, most research results ended as publications and new intellectual properties. Therefore, a new model needs to enhance the TT processes. This study uses a multiple-case study approach to conceptualize a "seamless" technology transfer model. This model provides a holistic view of processes and components of technology transfer in the dimensions of knowledge creation, diffusion, and absorption, which are intertwined. The model differs from the existing concept that segregates components in each dimension; it allows actors and determinants to be involved (or utilized) in multiple dimensions to cater to a better TT process.

**Keywords:** research and development; technology transfer; public research institutes; technology transfer; universities; seamless model of technology transfer **Citation:** Hendrix T., Nasution S.Y., Ariyani L., Maulana S., Wicaksono A., Ferianto F. (2024) Conceptualizing a Seamless Model of Technology Transfer: Evidence from Public Research Institutes and Universities in Indonesia. *Foresight and STI Governance*, 18(1), pp. 46–57. DOI: 10.17323/2500-2597.2024.1.46.57

## Introduction

Technology transfer (TT) is a peculiar phenomenon among countries, organizations, and individuals. It has drawn scholarly attention since the realization of the Bayh-Dole Act in 1980. At that time, the US government was concerned about the low utilization rate of their patents; among 28,000 patents, less than 5% were licensed to industries (USGAO, 1998). This act became the foundation of funded technology commercialization by universities, not-for-profits, and small businesses. The TT concept evolved into broad discourses in its progression, and scholars agreed that it could substantially benefit nations and organizations (Mansfield, 1975; Mayer, Blaas, 2002; Ramanathan, 2011). Through TT, research institutions can increase economic innovation and productivity, create jobs, and help overcome social problems (Zuniga, Correa, 2013). TT processes push R&D results into industrial innovation and create more value in society (Cohen et al., 2002).

Furthermore, various TT models have been produced over time, yet need more consensus on ideal implementation. The notable models are the Bar-Zakay model (Bar-Zakay, 1970; Ramanathan, 2011; Wahab et al., 2009) model, (2) "the appropriability model" (Devine et al., 1987; Gibson, Smilor, 1991), (3) "the dissemination model" (Rogers, Kincaid, 1981), (4) the "knowledge utilization model," (5) the (Gibson, Smilor, 1991) model, (6) the "contingent model" (Bozeman, 2000; Bozeman et al., 2014), and (7) the "interactiverecursive model" (Eckl, 2012). However, empirical evidence on implementing these models is still being determined.

Furthermore, the TT process focuses on commercializing R&D results from the academic staff and students in the university context. The process encompasses two paths, (1) dropping the discovery off at the technology transfer office (TTO) for acquiring licenses and (2) embarking on the entrepreneurial journey with a spin-off company (Nilsson et al., 2010). Meanwhile, in PRIs, licensing the technology through TTO became the most popular strategy to push the R&D results into innovation (Buenstorf, Geissler, 2012). Although the commercialization options between PRIs and universities differ, both entities have a similar pattern in the TT generic process.

As TT literature evolved, it became rich in the relevant country's characteristics. The production of knowledge regarding TT flows from developed countries into developing ones. The developing countries have different settings and provide vast opportunities to be explored for TT conceptualization. As one of the developing countries in Southeast Asia, Indonesia has some peculiar traits regarding TT processes at the PRIs and universities. Contemporarily, Indonesian PRIs and universities faced the same problem as the US in the 1980s, as most produced patents could not be commercialized. For example, among the 1,226 patents registered with the Indonesian Institute of Sciences (we now call National Research and Innovation Agency - BRIN), less than 2% have been commercialized (until the end of 2021). The most common technology transfer model these organizations adopt is the dissemination model. However, the application involves prominent actors such as the technology transfer office (TTO) and science-techno park (STP). This model relies on the supply push transfer direction, where the technology producer starts the transfer process to push the technology toward the market (Lane, 1999). This classic model needs to be revised as it makes PRIs underperforming in terms of commercialization (Choe, Ji, 2019). It is suitable for the nature of technology production of Indonesian PRIs and universities. Hence, there is an urgent need to renew the current model while adjusting to the nature of existing innovation processes.

Further, Indonesia has enacted Law No. 11 of 2019 concerning the National System of Science and Technology<sup>1</sup>. This law renews the structure of government science and technology-related agencies and integrates several PRIs into a single super body (BRIN). It also regulates the technology transfer process, yet it does less comprehensively. Thus, deficiencies need to be addressed by developing a model and mechanism of technology transfer and this study intends to investigate several models of technology transfer implementation at PRIs.

The Seamless TT model, when connected with many processes in Indonesia today, is one of the references that is based on the processes carried out at each PRI and university. The TT process's essence is based on research and development results. If the Seamless TT model is used, it will be an effective formulation as it considers several descriptions of each process, all of which are needed and interconnected. Generally, the processes carried out at PRIs and universities have various characteristics and factors, each part of an integrated and interdependent process in Indonesia. These TT practices have been repeatedly tested by referring to the characteristics and patterns of the sequence of processes adapted to the implementation in each place, no matter the principles. On the other hand, the TT Seamless model process has been adjusted to the conditions of technology empowerment, human resources, research and development products, product and technology users, and applicable policies and regulations so that the application of this model takes into account the conditions and situation in Indonesia and considers existing market needs.

## Literature Study

Technology transfer is a process of the transmission or movement of knowledge (sometimes followed by physical infrastructure). It is intended for the use, further development, or commercialization by other parties, be it

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://ap.fftc.org.tw/article/1589, accessed 17.06.2023.

#### Innovation

between parties within the same organization, those at different organizations, or even between parties in different countries (Halili, 2020; Lavoie, Daim, 2020).

Technology transfer has six stages: "technology innovation, technology confirmation, targeting technology consumers, technology marketing, technology application, technology evaluation" (Risdon, 1992). Each stage involves several activities. For example, in technology development, activities begin with finding financial support, conducting research, discovering new technologies, protecting intellectual property, and appraising the technology. In the technology utilization stage, activities are continued with prototyping, finding counterparts, manufacturing, marketing, and others. The final stage, the return of benefits, involves distributing financial benefits (Asmoro, 2017).

### Technology Production at PRIs and Universities

Public research institutes have become substantial sources of today's innovations, regardless of their numerous underutilized inventions and R&D results. Among those great inventions, only a few innovations with significant value became widely known. Commercializing these inventions is complex and difficult, as most are not market-ready products (Buenstorf, Geissler, 2012). In addition, developing commercial products from inventions and pushing them onto the marketplace is separate from scientists' regular jobs. Thus, it is common for PRIs to establish a technology licensing office (TLO) or technology transfer office (TTO) to do the job. The TTO has a dynamic relationship with the PRI and firms, acting as an intermediary between these entities (Min et al., 2020).

Conversely, professors and their students are the producers of innovations at universities. Their ideation processes are more fluid than those at PRIs. A university's commercialization path diverges into two streams, (1) outward licensing and (2) establishing spin-off companies. Public-private partnerships, open science initiatives, and entrepreneurial channels, such as student-based start-ups and related financing and mobility schemes, have complemented these paths.

### Technology Transfer Model

The need to develop a technology transfer model arises from the recognition among researchers that technology transfer is naturally a complex matter (Garbuz, Topală, 2021; Necoechea-Mondragón et al., 2013). The early development of technology transfer models dates back to the end of World War II (Wahab et al., 2009). The Appropriability Model (AM) was developed from 1945 to the 1950s and stressed the quality of the research or technology and competitive market pressures to ensure the technology transfer (Gibson, Smilor, 1991).

The study of technology transfer models continued to expand along with the development of the Dissemination Model (DM) from 1960 to the 1970s, focusing on the diffusion of a technology from the experts to the willing user (Gibson, Smilor, 1991; Hamdan et al., 2018). According to Gibson and Smilor (1991), the model assumes that the technology transfer will effortlessly occur once the linkages between experts and users are established.

In 1971 another model called The Bar-Zakay Model (BZM) was introduced (Ramanathan, 2011). It describes several stages in technology transfer processes, including search, adaptation, implementation, and maintenance, which require an evaluation and joint decision between the sender and receiver to continue the transfer processes (Bar-Zakay, 1970; Steenhuis, Bruijn, 2005).

The progression continued to the late 1980s during the introduction of the Knowledge Utilization Model (KUM), which was the first to focus on the communication and mechanism of technology transfer (Gibson, Smilor, 1991; Hamdan et al., 2018). It raises two issues as the focal points in managing the technology transfer risks of communication, such as 1) the prominent role of interpersonal communication between researchers and users; and 2) the importance of identifying organizational barriers and facilitators of technology transfer (Lee, Shvetsova, 2019).

Furthermore, Gibson and Smilor's Model (GSM), introduced in 1991, presents the three-level prism to describe the technology transfer processes (Gibson, Smilor, 1991), such as the technological development process, the technology acceptance process, and technology application.

Additionally, Bozeman (2000) first proposed his Contingent Effectiveness Model (CEM) of Technology Transfer, which was further developed in 2015 by Bozeman et al. (2014). It emphasizes two important aspects, including 1) the determinants of technology transfer and 2) the criteria of technology transfer effectiveness (Arenas, González, 2018).

Finally, Eckl (2012) introduced the Interactive-Recursive Model of Knowledge Transfer (IRM), which was developed based on (Gibson, Rogers, 1994; Bozeman, 2000). This model describes knowledge transfer as a complex interactive, non-linear, and possibly recursive process consisting of three fundamental dimensions: knowledge creation; knowledge diffusion; and knowledge absorption (Eckl, 2012). Eckl (2012) structures the respective dimension with the processes, the involved actors, and the determinant factors of technology transfer.

### Actors in Technology Transfers

Technology transfer is a process that includes actors from both public and private entities (Van Horne, Dutot, 2017). The interaction between and among the involved actors (Schiavone et al., 2014) and their roles (Flipse et al., 2014) will also determine the success of technology transfers. The actors in technology transfers perform their respective roles to ensure continuity in technological implementation. Actors involved in the technology transfer process include advisory boards (Weber, 2017), selectors (Min et al., 2020), intermediaries (Tunca, Kanat, 2019), and regulators (Alaassar et al., 2020). First, the advisory board determines the Key Performance Indicators (KPI). It provides directions that will impact the produced results. Furthermore, the advisory board is one of the important actors in forming an innovation ecosystem and technology transfer process in developing technology-based start-up companies (Weber, 2017). Policies made by the advisory board can be in the form of programs or strategies for technology development, thereby facilitating technology transfer activities (Chen et al., 2010).

Moreover, the role of the selector is to carry out the process of selecting and assessing the readiness of a technology to be developed and applied in the industrial world. This selection process is adjusted to the possibility of achieving the set targets and has to look at the technological and economic aspects. Developing a business and providing economic benefits is feasible (Min et al., 2020). The advisory board and selector actors are the main key actors in achieving the success of the TT process at R&D institutions involving PRIs and universities in Indonesia.

The third actor is the intermediary organization that can facilitate the flow of technology between the research organization or university and industry. The intermediaries are organizations active through all stages of technology transfer and mainly face the challenge of retaining partners (Van Horne, Dutot, 2017). The Technology Transfer Office's (TTO) activities often reflect its role as an intermediary organization in supporting technology transfer from technology-producing agencies to user partners. The TTO plays a vital role in forming an innovation ecosystem and is an actor that accelerates the spin-off process for new companies and the implementation of a technology. The TTO encourages incubation activities and facilitates cooperation agreements on the use of technology as a know-how development process (Tunca, Kanat, 2019).

Furthermore, the regulator is also one of the other actors with a vital role where policies are produced both from the agency and a higher (national) level. The policy made by this regulator will impact the development of the innovation ecosystem and the technology transfer process. The government acts in the policymaking and grant process stage and has to balance the needs of all parties to start the technology transfer (Van Horne, Dutot, 2017). Regulators need to see actual conditions in the field and pay attention to inputs from various parties and experts (social interaction) to determine policies supporting the development of an innovation ecosystem in Indonesia (Alaassar et al., 2020).

These four actors in the technology transfer process will create a non-linear model of innovation based on the relationships between the actors. The linkage between actors is needed so that the technology transfer process follows user needs, not only the interests of certain parties. The actors within each contribution have developed their structure and work cooperatively to facilitate technology transfer (Chen et al., 2010). Each actor does not have to contribute to the performance of other actors but only needs to carry out their duties according to their capacity and authority. The involvement of these parties will later make the innovation ecosystem work properly and be mutually sustainable to build an effective innovation system (Wonglimpiyarat, 2016).

### Methodology

This study uses a multiple case study method with a comparative design based on the constructivism paradigm (Eisenhardt, 1989). The case study process includes (1) case selection based on PRIs and universities that have technology transfer offices/units, (2) data collection through in-depth interviews with managers from five PRIs and four universities that have carried out technology licensing, (3) data analysis that includes categorization, preparation of thick descriptions for each case, and the examination of patterns between cases in order to find the emerging trends and synthesize it into a new TT model, (4) validation of findings through triangulation, pattern matching (based on data saturation), and comparing with existing literature. This research uses the interactive-recursive technology transfer model developed by (Eckl, 2012) as the analytical framework. The model describes technology transfer as three related processes, including (1) knowledge creation (KC), (2) knowledge diffusion (KD), and (3) knowledge absorption (KA).

### Technology Transfer (TT) in Indonesia: General Overview

TT in Indonesia refers to transferring knowledge, skills, and technology from research institutions to businesses, organizations, and the wider community for commercialization and social benefit. The Indonesian government has recognized the importance of technology transfer and has taken steps to support it.

The concept of TT in Indonesia includes various aspects such as identifying and selecting technologies with potential commercial value, protecting intellectual property rights, negotiating license agreements, providing technical assistance, and supporting commercialization efforts.

The Indonesian government has created several regulations to support technology transfer in Indonesia.<sup>2</sup> The government has issued guidance on patent man-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Including Patent Law No. 13 of 2016 (https://www.wipo.int/wipolex/en/legislation/details/16392, accessed 17.06.2023), Trademark and Geographical Indication Law No. 20 of 2016 (https://www.wipo.int/wipolex/en/legislation/details/16513, accessed 17.06.2023) and Regulation No. 45 of 2016 (https://www.tilleke.com/print-insight/?post\_id=36945, accessed 17.06.2023).

agement and trademark rights in the context of TT. In this provision, TT can only be done through a license contract between the technology owner (licensor) and the technology recipient (licensee). The license agreement must be made in writing and registered with the National Office of Intellectual Property.

This policy also stipulates the principles of remuneration in the TT process. The licensee must indemnify the licensor for the use of the technology. Compensation must be in the form of royalties or other payments, and it must be based on the value of the technology. During the know-how transfer, the licensor must transfer the know-how and provide technical support to the licensee to ensure that the technology is properly used and maintained.

Indonesia also has made various efforts to facilitate technology transfer, such as establishing technology incubators and science parks, funding research and development, and promoting partnerships between research institutes, industry, and the government. Overall, the concept of TT in Indonesia focuses on promoting innovation, increasing competitiveness, and generating economic growth through the development and commercialization of new technologies.

## **Technology Transfer at PRIs**

### KC Process

The multiple case study results at PRIs indicate two significant patterns in the knowledge creation processes (see Table 1). First, the typical internal knowledge production process derives from top-down research policy at research centers (RCs), resulting in a pool of technology that pushes into the next commercialization phase. Second is R&D collaboration, which rarely occurs due to specific conditions or incentives.

The first pattern starts with determining the research foci in each research center based on national policy. Then, research groups generate ideas based on their expertise and interest. The submitted ideas will be selected based on the quality of the idea and their relevance. Selected ideas will be executed within an annual timeline to generate knowledge in publications and intellectual properties (IP). Researchers drive these processes' key performance indicators (KPI) and funding.

The second pattern only happened in some research centers which conducted applied research and frequently had R&D collaboration. The researchers in these research centers have established a more personal relationship with their industry counterparts. Hence, the collaborative knowledge creation started with informal discussions among them. In some cases, these collaborations lead to a very successful innovation process. On the other side, such collaboration is hard to establish in research centers with basic science and a lack of experience in working with industries.

## KD Process

Based on our investigation, the TTO became a standard unit that led the diffusion process at PRIs. The process starts with (1) readiness selection, (2) IP registration, (3) valuation, (4) development, (5) promotion, and ends with a signed (6) contract of license. This process often goes back and forth and can skip between TTO, research centers (or researchers), and industry counterparts. For example, in the process of readiness selection, the TTO will conduct due diligence regarding R&D results that are being 'pushed' from the research centers. They use a readiness selection framework such as technology readiness level (TRL) to assess the R&D results.

## KA Process

Absorption concepts involve the actors in Academics-Business-Government (Triple Helix ABG). The absorption of knowledge and technology from existing actors depends on the success rate of the diffusion of existing knowledge and technology. The absorption level of knowledge and technology can accelerate the process of adoption, diffusion, and the achievement of collaboration in technology transfer.

In addition, this absorption rate influences the determination of the potentially applicable technologies, the potential to generate licenses and royalties or other incentives for inventors and innovators, the potential for spin-offs of the new technology-based companies, and the potential for spin-offs of the new technologybased companies' determination of the potential for sustainable collaboration. Regulatory support and competency improvement based on market needs. The process of absorption of knowledge and technology is also strongly influenced by the behavior of the involved actors (Erosa, 2012). The entire process of technology transfer in PRIs has been summarized in Table 1.

## **Technology Transfer at Universities**

### KC Process

According to a comparison of four universities' technology transfer cases, several notable results can be highlighted. The knowledge creation processes are mainly based on the lecturers' research interests in line with the university's vision. The submitted research ideas that are successfully selected could continue to the development stage. This development process usually involves lecturers and students across departments or faculties. In some cases, it also involves an industrial partner.

The involvement of partners during the knowledge creation process is relatively minimal. In some cases, it increases the success rate of the invention since the product market has been identified from the beginning. However, we found that one university (UNI-2) started initiating an Ideation Forum to explore the needs of industrial partners as guidance to formulate R&D ideas.

Similar to PRIs' cases, KPIs and funding also play a prominent role in the knowledge creation process within universities. KPIs make the inventor more focused on the invention quantity while paying less attention to quality. Meanwhile, funding availability is crucial for the sustainability of the R&D program, especially for a long-term development project.

#### **KD** Process

Similar to PRIs, the TTOs at universities also play a significant role in the diffusion process. At the beginning of the diffusion process, they are responsible for assessing the readiness of the available inventions. This process is usually also carried out together with experts in related fields. The invention with six readiness levels is prepared for the IP protection and promotion

stage. The inventions that have obtained partners will continue in the contract management process.

As the processes are facilitated by the TTO, having a qualified TTO is essential for the success of the diffusion process. They should possess sufficient skills and competencies, such as marketing, negotiation, and technology valuation skills.

#### KA Process

The implementation of the process of absorbing knowledge and technology through formal and informal interactions, both internal and external, where the innovative research and development results have high commercial value and are attached to user needs. The absorption process through several mechanisms, such as licensing, start-ups, and joint operations, takes place as well. This process includes industries, internal business units, and start-ups. The process of technology absorption is characterized by prospective industry partners already involved upstream, from ideas to

	Table 1. Summary of Process T			
Samples	Process	Actor	Determinant	
		KC		
PRIs-1	Priority Setting, Ideation, Execution, IP Registration, Valuation, Promotion, Contract.	Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Assessor, Partner.	KPI, Funding, Readiness, IP, Market, Engagement.	
PRIs-2	Priority Setting, Ideation, Selection, Pilot Development, Value Capture.	Advisory Board, Inventor, Assessor, Partner.	Policy, KPI, Readiness, Market, Engagement.	
PRIs-3	Priority Setting, Ideation, Selection, Readiness Selection, Valuation, Market Discovery.	Selector, Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer.	KPI, Readiness, Market, Engagement.	
PRIs-4	Ideation, selection, Execution, Valuation, Acquisition, Market Discovery, Value Capture.	Inventor, Intermediary, Partner.	Funding, Readiness, IP, Competence, engagement.	
PRIs-5	Priority Setting, Ideation, Acquisition, Value Capture.	Advisory Board, Inventor, Intermediary, Partner.	Readiness, IP, Market, Engagement.	
		KD		
PRIs-1	Ideation, Selection, Valuation, Pilot Development, Market Discovery,	Inventor, Intermediary, Partner.	Funding, Readiness, IP, Market, Engagement.	
PRIs-2	IP Registration, Execution, Valuation, Co- Development.	Advisory Board, Inventor, Intermediary, Partner.	Readiness, IP, Digital Media, Market, Engagement.	
PRIs-3	Selection, Execution, Readiness Selection, IP Registration, Pilot Development, Market Discovery.	Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Partner.	Readiness, IP, Digital Media, Market, Engagement.	
PRIs-4	Ideation, Readiness Selection, Execution, IP Registration, Co-Development, Market Discovery.	Intermediary, Internal Developer, Partner.	Funding, Readiness, Human Resource, Market, Engagement.	
PRIs-5	Execution, Readiness Selection, IP Registration, Valuation, Promotion.	Inventor, Intermediary, Partner.	Digital Media, Market, Engagement.	
	1	KA	- I	
PRIs-1	Ideation, Selection, Execution, Pilot Development, Market Discovery.	Inventor, Intermediary, Partner.	Readiness, Human Resource, Competence, Engagement.	
PRIs-2	Execution, Readiness Selection, Acquisition, Co- Development,	Selector, Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Partner.	Market, Competence, Engagement.	
PRIs-3	Execution, Readiness Selection, Promotion, Co- Development, Value Capture.	Inventor, Intermediary, Partner.	Policy, Human Resource, Competence, Engagement.	
PRIs-4	Valuation, Pilot development, Contract, Acquisition.	Intermediary, Partner.	Readiness, IP, Human Resource, Market.	
PRIs-5	Priority Setting, Execution, Pilot Development, Market Discovery.	Intermediary, Partner.	Readiness, Funding, IP, Market.	

the implementation of research. The entire technology transfer process at universities has been summarized in Table 2.

## Involvement of Actors and Determining Factors

Based on the elaboration of the aforementioned cases, we identified several important actors and their involvement in every technology transfer process, as shown in Table 3. According to Table 3, each stage of the technology transfer process mostly requires involvement of multiple actors. Therefore, collaborations among these actors are essential to ensure the effectiveness of the technology transfer. Moreover, each should also be involved in several different processes, regardless of its knowledge dimensions and where the process belongs. This finding is relatively dissimilar when compared with the proposition presented by Eckl (2012) in the Interactive-Recursive Technology Transfer Model.

Our contrasting finding shows that actor A3 (inventors), the key actor in the knowledge creation dimension, should also remain involved in the diffusion and absorption processes. Similarly, actor A4 (intermediaries) plays a significant role in knowledge diffusion. Moreover, they need to be involved in processes within other dimensions, such as in the process P2 (ideation), to become partners for inventors to provide input related to technological developments and the latest market needs.

Furthermore, our study also identifies the determining factors that need to be considered in each technology transfer process, as shown in Table 4. Meanwhile, as in the process-actor relationship, the process-determinant mapping also shows findings quite different from those presented in the Interactive-Recursive Model by Eckl (2012). This study found that the determining factors can be essential in different technology transfer processes and knowledge dimensions.

## **Model Conceptualization**

The authors propose the Seamless Technology Transfer Model, which describes the technology transfer models at R&D entities governing the achievement in technology collaboration/licensing utilized by users (stakeholders). This model focuses on the need for special attention by involving various actors in the transition process between (1) the process of knowledge creation toward knowledge diffusion, (2) the process of knowledge diffusion toward knowledge absorption, and (3) the process of knowledge creation.

The 'seamless' model holistically explains where the dimensions of knowledge creation, knowledge diffusion, and knowledge absorption are closely related. First, the transition process when assessing applicability after a piece of knowledge/technology is generated requires the direct involvement of researchers, intermediaries, and assessors. That in turn requires researchers to understand field conditions better when their research results are applied by direct users, supported by intermediaries and assessors to assess the possibility/success of the technology being applied. Second, the technology acquisition process after the licensing cooperation agreement is created due to the technology diffusion process. In this transition process, it is necessary to involve inventors, intermediaries, internal developers, and industry partners. The third is the transition process for determining the priorities of subsequent research. After the technology is successfully absorbed and exploited, industry partners may have input for further research as a form of refinement or meeting other new technology needs.

Repetition can occur in every component of the process in each dimension, wherein several stages (at least two) allow for it. After the knowledge absorption process succeeds (or fails), input is generated for iteration in the priority-setting process. The process is described in a streamlined and sequential manner, but a reversal can also occur if a failure or obstacle occurs at a particular stage.

There are 14 processes, nine actors, and ten determinants depicted in this model. In contrast to the Interactive-Recursive Model (Eckl, 2012), which separates the components in each dimension, this model provides flexible constraints on the actor and determinant components. So several actors can play a role in several processes in different dimensions. Likewise, the determinant component can affect several processes in different dimensions. The seamless model of technology transfer is shown in Figure 1.

## Discussion

#### The Comparison Between Eckl's Model and the Seamless Model for Technology Transfer

The new model was developed by translating the stages of implementing technology transfer into either knowledge creation, diffusion, or adsorption, which are adapted to field conditions from each R&D entity. The primary factors of knowledge transfer are determined by the interactions of knowledge creators, knowledge disseminators, and knowledge consumers. Key stakeholder groups in each dimension are critical for the success or failure of knowledge transfer. The outputs or outcomes of their actions in each dimension produce the determinants of knowledge transfer, which center attention on the analysis of the transfer process.

The interpretation of the recursive interactive technology transfer model includes the transformation of the three basic dimensions of knowledge transfer to reveal the related characteristics of the knowledge transfer process. Moreover, it should not be considered a uni-

Samples	Process	Actor	Determinant		
	·	KC	· ·		
UNI-1	Ideation, Selection, Execution.	Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Assessor, Partner.	Market, Funding, IP, Engagement.		
UNI-2	Ideation, Selection, Execution, Readiness Selection, Valuation, Market Discovery,	Advisory Board, Inventor, Intermediary, Partner.	Policy, Readiness, IP, Market, Engagement.		
UNI-3	Priority Setting, Ideation, Execution, Market Discovery.	Advisory Board, Inventor, Intermediary, Partner.	KPI, Funding, Readiness, IP, Market, Engagement.		
UNI-4	Ideation, Selection, Execution, Valuation, Promotion.       Advisory Board, Selector, Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Partner.       KPI, Funding, IP, Market, Competence.				
		KD			
UNI-1	Readiness selection, IP Registration, Valuation, Pilot Development, Promotion, Contract, Acquisition.	Advisory Board, Selector, Inventor, Intermediary, Assessor, Partner.	Readiness, Human Resource, Market, Competence, Engagement.		
UNI-2	Ideation, Execution, IP Registration, Pilot Development, Contract, Acquisition.	Selector, Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Partner.	KPI, Funding, Readiness, IP, Market, Engagement.		
UNI-3	Ideation, Selection, Execution, IP Registration, Contract, Acquisition.	Advisory Board, Selector, Inventor, Intermediary, Assessor, Partner	KPI, Funding, Readiness, IP, Market, Competence, Engagement.		
UNI-4	Ideation, Selection, Readiness Selection, IP Registration, Valuation, Promotion, Contract	Policy, Funding, Readiness, IP, Market, Competence, Engagement.			
		KA			
UNI-1	Execution, Readiness Selection, IP Registration, Valuation, Contract, Acquisition.	Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Assessor, Partner.	Readiness, IP, Market, Engagement		
UNI-2	Ideation, Execution, Pilot Development, Acquisition, Value Capture.	Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Partner.	Funding, Readiness, IP, Market, Competence, Engagement.		
UNI-3	Priority Setting, Ideation, Execution, IP Registration, Valuation, Contract, Acquisition.	Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Assessor, Partner, Co- developer.	Policy, KPI, Funding, Readiness, Human Resource, Market, Engagement.		
UNI-4	Priority Setting, Ideation, Selection, Execution, Value Capture.	Inventor, Intermediary, Internal Developer, Partner, Co-developer.	Policy, Funding, Readiness, Human Resource, Market, Engagement.		

directional sequence but should be understood nonlinearly and recursively since it has no real beginning or end. It does not begin with knowledge generation or end with its use. It is not be equivalent to a linear motion, as had been prevalent for a long time (Wahab et al., 2009).

From the synthesis and interpretation of the data obtained, several stages can be used as derivative elements of the model proposed by Eckl (2012). Furthermore, it is a new concept generated from field findings by looking in a structured manner at what factors can affect the governance model of technology transfer at R&D entities in Indonesia and used as a reference in the management of technology transfer, especially in Indonesia.

The evolution of this derivative model from Eckl (2012) is a new model that illustrates the stages of technology transfer implementation by looking at the elements of Knowledge Creation, Knowledge Diffusion, and Knowledge Adsorption adapted to the field conditions of each R&D entity. It presents the formation of three fundamental dimensions and has the advantage of combining the benefits of a the now obsolete linear model with the epistemological requirements of a recursive model by describing the process of

knowledge transfer without linear biases. The interactions of knowledge creators, knowledge spreaders, and knowledge consumers determine the primary factors of knowledge transfer. The output or outcome of their actions in each dimension determines the factor of knowledge transfer that is at the center of attention in the analysis of the transfer process. For the success or failure of knowledge transfer, a key stakeholder group in each dimension is essential.

The "seamless" model holistically describes where knowledge creation, diffusion, and absorption are closely related. It has several similarities and differences from the model upon which it is based. The seamless model focuses on the need for special attention on the involvement of various actors in the transition process between (1) the process of knowledge creation to the diffusion of knowledge, (2) the process of diffusion toward absorption, and (3) the process of absorption toward creation. Processes can be described in a streamlined manner and sequentially, but there can also be reversals in the event of failure or resistance at some stage. In contrast to the Interactive-Recursive Model, this model removes barriers between dimensions so that actors can have several roles in creating, diffusing, and absorbing knowledge.

Table 3. Actor's Involvement in Technology Transfer Processes									
Durana				Pa	rticipa	nt			
Process	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9
P1									
P2									
P3									
P4									
P5									
P6									
P7									
P8									
P9									
P10									
P11									
P12									
P13									
P14									
Source: authors.									

Note:

Process	
<ul> <li>P1 - Priority setting</li> <li>P2 - Ideation</li> <li>P3 - Selection</li> <li>P4 - Execution (collaboration)</li> <li>P5 - Readiness selection</li> <li>P6 - IP registration</li> <li>P7 - Valuation</li> <li>P8 - Pilot development</li> <li>P9 - Promotion</li> <li>P10 - Contract</li> <li>P11 - Acquisition</li> <li>P12 - Co-development</li> <li>P13 - Market discovery</li> <li>P14 - Value Capture</li> </ul>	A A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A: A:

#### Participant

- Advisory Board
- 2 Selector
- 3 Inventor
- 4 Intermediarist 5 – Internal developer
- 6 Assessor
- 7 Partner
- 8 Co-developer - Regulator

## The Comparison between the Seamless Model and Other Models in Technology Transfers

This section compares the seamless technology transfer model with several previous models, mechanisms, processes, actors, and determinants. The technological context in our proposed model corresponds to the idea that technology transfer does not only manifest the physical artifacts of technology as described in most traditional models such as AM, DM, and KUM. However, it also incorporates the movement of know-how and technical knowledge from one organization to another, as in Bozeman (2000) and endorsed by Eckl (2012).

Several possible transfer mechanisms have been revealed in various studies, which Arenas and Gonzalez (2018) have summarized into two categories, i.e., formal and informal. In line with (Arenas, González, 2018; Mendoza, Sanchez, 2018), this research accentuates the formal mechanisms, especially license agreements through which patents or prototypes and joint ventures are created. We do not consider informal mechanisms such as talent recruitment, paper presentations, and informal discussions as do (Arenas,

### Table 4. Determinant Factors of Technology **Transfer Processes**

Process	Determinant										
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	
P1	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$								
P2		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$								
P3		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$								
P4		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$						
P5					$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$			
P6					$\checkmark$						
P7					$\checkmark$						
P8					$\checkmark$						
Р9											
P10					$\checkmark$						
P11											
P12											
P13											
P14	$\checkmark$							$\checkmark$			
Source: authors.											

Note:

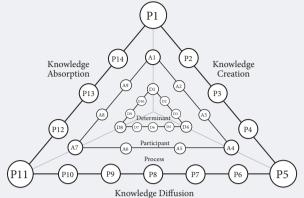
#### Determinant

- D1 Policy
- D2 Key Performance Indicators (KPI)
- D3 Funding
- D4 Readiness
- D5 Intellectual Property (IP)
- D6 Digital media
- D7 Human resource
- D8 Market
- D9 Competence
- D10 Engagement

Gonzalez, 2018) in our model. However, such activities might occur across PRIs and universities. Furthermore, according to the Indonesian context, the formal mechanisms still require considerable interventions to yield significant impacts in encouraging national economic development.

Furthermore, the seamless model strives to more clearly illustrate the complex processes within technology transfers compared to the previous traditional models. The traditional models express the technology transfer process as linear, easily understandable, and effortlessly applicable, regardless of the current situation (Bustamante et al., 2021). For example, the AM only emphasizes the need to develop high-quality technology and ensure that the technology transfer will occur spontaneously. Technology transfers can be conducted without deliberate attempts within AM since the suitable technologies sell themselves (Gibson, Smilor, 1991; Hamdan et al., 2018; Wahab et al., 2009). The same is true for DM and KUM. According to Gibson, Smilor (1991), DM and KUM consider technology transfers to be merely simple, unidirectional, and unilateral technology movements from experts to users. There are a series of essential processes to deter-





Note:

Process	Participant	Determinant			
P1 – Priority setting	A1 – Advisory Board	D1 – Policy			
P2 - Ideation	A2 – Selector	D2 – Key Performance			
P3 – Selection	A3 – Inventor	Indicators (KPI)			
P4 - Execution (collaboration)	A4 – Intermediarist	D5 – Intellectual Property (IP) D6 – Digital media D7 – Human resource D8 – Market			
P5 – Readiness selection	A5 – Internal developer				
P6 – IP registration	A6 – Assessor				
P7 – Valuation	A7 – Partner				
P8 – Pilot development	A8 – Co-developer				
P9 - Promotion	A9 – Regulator				
P10 - Contract					
P11 - Acquisition		D9 – Competence			
P12 - Co-development		D10 – Engagement			
P13 - Market discovery					
P14 – Value Capture					

*Source*: Author's Interpretation of the Seamless Model for Technology Transfer.

mine the R&D focus according to the user and market needs, protect and promote well-developed technologies, and maintain good relationships with potential users. Therefore, the seamless model attempts to describe the dimensions of KC, KD, and KA in several detailed stages, starting from priority setting activities and encompassing end consumption.

Unlike most traditional models (e.g., AM, DM, and KUM) and BZM, which suggest two key actors (i.e., transferor and transferee), we enrich our model by involving several important actors. We aim to adapt to the complex processes of technology transfer where many stakeholders are involved and are responsible for determining its success.

Furthermore, as their communications are established, the two above actors play a relatively passive role in technology transfers. Even though DM suggests the importance of link between transferors and transferees, this relationship is quite unilateral and lacks user involvement in technological development. AM even puts forward the passive role of the transferors who only need to publish their research results through passive media such as research articles (Gibson, Smilor, 1991). The BZM concept seems different in that the interactions between the two actors already exist. Ramanathan (2011) stated that they should be involved in the collaborative decision process at every stage of the technology transfer.

Meanwhile, the seamless model refers to these actors as inventors and partners. They contrast with the actors described in AM and DM, while in line with BZM, our model suggests that inventors and partners, along with other actors, play an active role as they can be involved and responsible for accomplishing the same stage within the technology transfer process. In addition, the term 'partners' refers to the fact that they are not solely involved in the downstream as the recipients of R&D results but are supposed to be involved in the initial project and the research funding collaboration.

Moreover, several studies have mentioned the need for complementary actors in technology transfer, such as TTOs and policymakers (Arenas, González, 2018). We postulate the role of intermediaries, which have similar responsibilities as a TTO. As for the policymakers, we describe them as the advisory boards responsible impacting the business environment and playing a role at the national level.

Our model also proposes several determining factors for a successful technology transfer. That is in line with the concept of KUM, which was the first model attempting to understand the factors and sub-factors that influence the technology transfer process (Hamdan et al., 2018). Another model, as the CEM, highlights these environmental factors, which Bozeman (2000) refers to as the effectiveness criteria.

### Conclusion

Technology plays a significant role in supporting national economic growth. Technology transfers began to impact the performance and productivity of the industrial sector as the commercialization of innovation began to meet market needs. The role of technology transfer in supporting product commercialization depends on sectors that have strategic value derived from equipment, skills, knowledge, processes, and practices. By encouraging technology transfers, national strategies can be reinforced and relationships between key actors and consumers can be developed.

The "Seamless" Technology Transfer Model describes a governance model within R&D. It holistically illustrates how the dimensions of knowledge creation, knowledge diffusion, and knowledge absorption are closely related. This model focuses on the need for particular attention to the involvement of various actors in the transitions between:

- 1. Knowledge creation moving toward diffusion,
- 2. Knowledge diffusion toward absorption
- 3. The move from knowledge absorption toward the creation of new knowledge.

Unlike the Interactive-Recursive Model, this model eliminates the barrier between dimensions so that actors can play several roles in creating, diffusing, and absorbing knowledge. Some key actors (inventors, intermediaries, and industry partners) can be involved in several processes in all three dimensions. As with actors, some determinants can strongly influence technology transfer processes in all three dimensions. To be able to implement this model, a radical enough strategy is needed to be able to strengthen the linkage between technology transfer actors, especially at R&D entities, namely:

- 1. Changing the concept of inventor KPIs that rely on individual performance to publish or create IP into a more collaborative team KPI concept oriented toward the creation of innovations;
- 2. Involving inventors and partners (industry partners) in every dimension of technology transfer (knowledge creation, knowledge diffusion, knowledge absorption) so that research and development is determined based on industry- or marketdriven needs;

- 3. Increase the competence of intermediaries to build networks (with inventors, partners, and government institutions) and commercialize knowledge;
- 4. Provide funding for the development process (internal development and co-development with partners) to increase the preparedness of inventions that still have a high risk of failure so that they can be adopted and mass-produced by industry partners;
- 5. Digital media is needed to exchange information related to technology development and connect the relevant actors.

In the context of using the seamless technology transfer model in Indonesia, it is highly recommended to accelerate the use of products derived from research and development. This model has been adapted to the TT process patterns and encompasses the best practices carried out by PRIs and universities.

Regarding future research, the role of current and former key actors in technology transfers linking the exploitation and possible commercialization of new knowledge, particularly at PRIs and universities remains unexplored. Acknowledging this role and understanding the driving factors and the main barriers could prove a particularly fruitful direction for future research.

### References

- Alaassar A., Mention A.L., Aas T.H. (2020) Exploring How Social Interactions Influence Regulators and Innovators: The Case of Regulatory Sandboxes. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 160, 120257. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. techfore.2020.120257
- Arenas J.J., González D. (2018) Technology Transfer Models and Elements in the University-Industry Collaboration. *Journal Administrative Sciences*, 8(2), 1–17. https://doi.org/10.3390/admsci8020019
- Asmoro P.K. (2017) Technology Transfer in Indonesian State Universities: Do IPRs Play a Significant Role? *Journal Indonesia Law Review*, 7(1), 49–78. https://doi.org/10.15742/ilrev.v7n1.291
- Bar-Zakay S.N. (1970) Technology Transfer Model. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 2(3–4), 321–337. https://doi. org/10.1016/0040-1625(71)90009-6
- Bozeman B. (2000) Technology Transfer and Public Policy: A Review of Research and Theory. *Research Policy*, 29(4–5), 627–655. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0048-7333(99)00093-1
- Bozeman B., Rimes H., Youtie J. (2014) The Evolving State-of-The-Art in Technology Transfer Research: Revisiting the Contingent Effectiveness Model. *Research Policy*, 44(1), 34–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2014.06.008
- Buenstorf G., Geissler M. (2012) Not Invented Here: Technology Licensing, Knowledge Transfer and Innovation Based on Public Research. *Journal of Evolutionary Economics*, 22(3), 481–511. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-01496-8\_5
- Bustamante A.T., Velasco A.M., Fernández A.M.L. (2021) University–Industry collaboration: A Sustainable Technology Transfer Model. *Journal Administrative Sciences*, 11(4), 1040142. https://doi.org/10.3390/admsci11040142
- Chen J.K.C., Chiu W.H., Kong S.F.L., Lin L.Y.T. (2010) Evaluating Global Technology Transfer Research Performance. In: 2010 7th International Conference on Service Systems and Service Management, Proceedings of ICSSSM' 10, July, pp. 361–366. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICSSSM.2010.5530213
- Choe W.J., Ji I. (2019) The Performance of Supply-Push Versus Demand-Pull Technology Transfer and the Role of Technology Marketing Strategies: The Case of A Korean Public Research Institute. *Sustainability*, 11(7), 1–18. https://doi.org/10.3390/ su11072005
- Cohen W.M., Nelson R.R., Walsh J.P. (2002) Links and Impacts: The Influence of Public Research on Industrial R&D. *Management Science*, 48(1), 1–23. https://doi.org/10.1287/mnsc.48.1.1.14273
- Devine M.D., James T.E., Adams T.I. (1987) Government Supported Industry–University Research Centers: Issues for Successful Technology Transfer. Journal of Technology Transfer, 12, 27–37. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02371360
- Eckl V.C. (2012) Creating an Interactive-Recursive Model of Knowledge Transfer. Paper presented at the DRUID 2012 Conference, June 19-21, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Eisenhardt K. (1989) Agency Theory: An Assessment and Review. Academy of Management Review, 14(1), 57–74. http://www.jstor.org/stable/258191

- Erosa V.E. (2012) Dealing with Cultural Issues in the Triple Helix Model Implementation: A Comparison Among Government, University and Business Culture. *Procedia Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 52, 25–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. sbspro.2012.09.438
- Flipse S.M., van der Sanden M.C.A., Osseweijer P. (2014) Improving Industrial R&D Practices With Social and Ethical Aspects: Aligning Key Performance Indicators With Social and Ethical Aspects in Food Technology R&D. *Technological Forecasting* and Social Change, 85(C), 185–197. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2013.08.009
- Garbuz V., Topală P. (2021) The Role of Knowledge and Technology Transfer Mechanisms in Stimulating Innovation. *International Journal of Manufacturing Economics and Management*, 1(1), 13–21.
- Gibson D.V., Smilor R.W. (1991) Key Variables in Technology Transfer: A Field-Study Based Empirical Analysis. *Journal of Engineering and Technology Management*, 8(3–4), 287–312. https://doi.org/10.1016/0923-4748(91)90015-J
- Halili Z. (2020) Identifying and Ranking Appropriate Strategies for Effective Technology Transfer in The Automotive Industry: Evidence from Iran. *Technology in Society*, 62(C), 101264. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techsoc.2020.101264
- Hamdan A.R., Fathi M.S., Mohamed Z. (2018) Evolution of Malaysia's Technology Transfer Model Facilitated by National Policies. *International Journal of Engineering and Technology*, 7(2), 196–202. https://doi.org/10.14419/ijet.v7i2.29.13317
- Lane J.P. (1999) Understanding Technology Transfer. Journal of Assistive Technology, 11(1), 5–19. https://doi.org/10.1080/104 00435.1999.10131981
- Lavoie J.R., Daim T. (2020) Towards The Assessment of Technology Transfer Capabilities: An Action Research-Enhanced HDM Model. *Technology in Society*, 60(3–4), 101217. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techsoc.2019.101217
- Lee S., Shvetsova O.A. (2019) Optimization of The Technology Transfer Process Using Gantt Charts and Critical Path Analysis Flow Diagrams: Case Study of The Korean Automobile Industry. *Processes*, 7(12), 1–27. https://doi.org/10.3390/PR7120917
- Mansfield E. (1975) International Technology Transfer: Forms, Resource Requirements, and Policies. American Economic Review, 65(2), 372-376. https://www.jstor.org/stable/1818878
- Mayer S., Blaas W. (2002) Technology Transfer: An Opportunity for Small Open Economies. *Journal of Technology Transfer*, 27(3), 275–289. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1015652505477
- Mendoza X.P.L., Sanchez D.S.M. (2018) A Systematic Literature Review on Technology Transfer from University to Industry. International Journal of Business and Systems Research, 12(2), 197–225. https://doi.org/10.1504/IJBSR.2018.090699
- Min J.W., Kim Y.J., Vonortas N.S. (2020) Public Technology Transfer, Commercialization and Business Growth. *Journal European Economic Review*, 124, 103407. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.euroecorev.2020.103407
- Necoechea-Mondragón H., Pineda-Domínguez D., Soto-Flores R. (2013) A Conceptual Model of Technology Transfer for Public Universities in Mexico. *Journal of Technology Management and Innovation*, 8(4), 24–35. https://doi.org/10.4067/ s0718-27242013000500002
- Nilsson A., Rickne A., Bengtsson L. (2010) Transfer of Academic Research Uncovering the Grey Zone Author. *Journal of Technology Transfer*, 35(6), 617–636. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10961-009-9124-4
- Ramanathan K. (2011) An Overview of Technology Transfer and Technology Transfer Models. International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews, 6(2), 82–85.
- Risdon P. (1992) Understanding the Technology Transfer Process, Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania. https://www.africa.upenn.edu/Comp\_Articles/Technology\_Transfer\_12764.html
- Rogers E.M., Kincaid D.L. (1981) Communication Networks: Toward a New Paradigm for Research, New York: Free Press.
- Schiavone F., Meles A., Verdoliva V., Del Giudice M. (2014) Does location in a science park really matter for firms' intellectual capital performance? *Journal of Intellectual Capital*, 15(4), 497–515. https://doi.org/10.1108/JIC-07-2014-0082
- Steenhuis H., Bruijn E. (2005) International Technology Transfer: Building Theory from a Multiple Case Study in The Aircraft Industry. A New Vision of Management in the 21st Century. Paper presented at the Academy of Management Annual Meeting, 5–10 August, New York, US.
- Tunca F., Kanat Ö.N. (2019) Harmonization and Simplification Roles of Technology Transfer Offices for Effective University-Industry Collaboration Models. *Procedia Computer Science*, 158, 361–365. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procs.2019.09.063
- USGAO (1998) Technology Transfer: Administration of the Bayh-Dole Act by Research Universities (Report RCED-98-126), Washington, D.C.: US Government Accountability Office.
- Van Horne C., Dutot V. (2017) Challenges in Technology Transfer: An Actor Perspective in A Quadruple Helix Environment. Journal of Technology Transfer, 42, 285–301. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10961-016-9503-6
- Wahab S.A., Rose R.C., Uli J., Abdullah H. (2009) A Review on The Technology Transfer Models, Knowledge-Based and Organizational Learning Models on Technology Transfer. *European Journal of Social Sciences*, 10(4), 550–564.
- Weber E. (2017) Advisory Boards in Start-ups: Investigating the Roles of Advisory Boards in German Technology-Based Start-ups (1st ed.), Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, New York: Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-15340-3
- Wonglimpiyarat J. (2016) The Innovation Incubator, University Business Incubator and Technology Transfer Strategy: The Case of Thailand. *Technology in Society*, 46, 18–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techsoc.2016.04.002
- Zuniga P., Correa P. (2013) Technology Transfer from Public Research Organizations: Concepts, Markets, and Institutional Failures, Washington, D.C.: World Bank.

## The Role of Universities in the Innovation Systems in the Developing Countries

#### Loitongbam Athouba Meetei

PhD Student, athouba@iss.nthu.edu.tw

Institute of Service Science, National Tsing Hua University, Hsinchu 300044, Taiwan

#### Bibhuti Ranjan Bhattacharjya

Assistant Professor, bibhuti@design.iitr.ac.in Department of Design, Indian Institute of Technology, Roorkee, Uttarakhand, India

#### **Bhaskar Bhowmick**

Associate Professor, bhaskar@see.iitkgp.ernet.in

Rajendra Mishra School of Engineering Entrepreneurship, IIT Kharagpur, West Bengal 721302, India

## Abstract

There are no universal rules for improving the contribution of universities to the development of regional innovation systems. Much depends upon the context of the country, resources of a specific region and socio-cultural specifics. This article explores the given topic using the example of a technological university in India, located in a large region with established traditions and a culture of production. In the

Keywords: third mission of universities; regional innovation system; strategies; new technologies; economic development; textile industry; technological university; local communities; entrepreneurship; India. implementation of the third mission of the university, a special proxy-organization played a key role, providing effective communication between stakeholders, the involvement of different segments of the population in the innovation system and joint development of technologies. The authors propose an interactive model that allows universities to develop new technological solutions for enterprises.

**Citation:** Meetei L.A., Bhattacharjya B.R., Bhowmick B. (2024) The Role of Universities in the Innovation Systems in the Developing Countries. *Foresight and STI Governance*, 18(1), pp. 58–67. DOI: 10.17323/2500-2597.2024.1.58.67

## Introduction

In recent years, there has been growing interest from various parties - the educational and research communities, as well as the public sector - in the implementation of the third mission of universities - the production and use of knowledge to stimulate socioeconomic development (Johnston, Wells, 2020). A number of empirical studies have been carried out in this direction, most of which were carried out based on the material of developed countries, in which universities are the key producers of knowledge and innovation (Benneworth et al., 2009; Trippl et al., 2015; Acosta et al., 2016; Martin, Trippl, 2017). However, the impact of universities on regional economies in developing countries has not yet been sufficiently studied (Thomas, Pugh, 2020). Using a variety of approaches, universities integrate all segments of the population into innovation systems, offering each group its niche (Grobbelaar et al., 2017). In developing economies, it is crucial for universities to collaborate with rural traditional industries that rely on less sophisticated technologies and encounter significant obstacles in acquiring technologies (Theodorakopoulos et al., 2012; 2014). Sánchez Preciado et al. (2016) state that low and intermediate technologies are simple and less expensive than advanced technologies imported from developed economies. However, the mechanisms of such transfers and the interactions of its participants have not yet been sufficiently studied. Universities find it difficult to maintain a balance between the commercial and non-profit components of their activities. The increase in the commercialization of knowledge makes universities inclined toward university-industry networks, undermining university-community networks and neglecting the social elements of innovation. The transfer of knowledge to industry has been studied in some detail, but the same cannot be said about universities promoting local communities (Jacobs et al., 2019).

Our article fills this gap by showing how a technical university can expand opportunities for local community involvement in small businesses.<sup>1</sup> The focus is on assessing the role of the Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati (IIT Guwahati) in developing the innovation system of north-eastern India through the transformation of small businesses. We are talking about the development of the textile industry. This case is of interest because the Institute was founded on the demand of local communities to foster academic excellence in the region, which would influence the creation of new jobs (IIT Guwahati, 1999). Indian Institute of Technology (IITs), in comparison with other national universities, have a high degree of autonomy and actively establish connections with industry (Datta, Saad, 2011). There are growing expectations from the government and business in terms of enhancing the transfer of

knowledge and technology by IITs into the economy and society (Krishna, Chandra, 2009). For this purpose, an intermediary organization has been created at the university - Rural Technology Action Group-North East, (RuTAG-NE) to promote the development of the regional economy by introducing scientific and technological developments into traditional industries (Saha, Ravi, 2019).

## Literature Review

#### **Regional Innovation Systems**

A regional innovation system (RIS) studies the social interaction of local actors governed and guided by trust, responsibility, exchange, and cooperation (Cooke, 1998). RIS consists of two subsystems (Tödtling, Trippl, 2005). The first is responsible for research and knowledge generation in public research and technical institutes and universities. The second relates to the use of knowledge by local businesses, suppliers, and consumers. An important role in the development of RIS is played by the presence of dynamic research organizations, universities, and clusters and their effective communication among themselves and other actors (Karlsen et al., 2017).

In the last two decades, the role of universities has expanded (Marques et al., 2019) through the intensification of a third mission in response to the growing expectations of the government and society regarding the contribution of universities to innovation and economic development at the regional level (Salomaa, Charles, 2021). The concepts of the entrepreneurial, civic, and engaged university and the triple helix model have been developed to describe and stimulate this trend.

The functions of universities are viewed in terms of four key components of RIS: associative governance, regional agglomeration, human capital formation, and regional cultural norms (Gunasekara, 2006a). Within the framework of RIS, there are two main roles of universities - generative and developmental, which complement each other. The first involves the capitalization of knowledge in the course of cooperation with industry and the government to develop innovative strategies (implemented in firm formation/spin-off). The second has a long-term orientation and is to support social development through participation in regional networks and building institutional and social capacity. Developing a general methodology for assessing the contribution of universities to regional economic development is difficult due to the specific nature of public policies and education systems in different countries (Gunasekara, 2006b; Marques et al., 2019). Their contribution to regional development is determined by a number of factors, primarily territorial specificity,

Family-run weaving and handicraft industries play an important role in India's regional economy. Despite this, they are characterized by insufficient capital costs and a lack of advanced equipment. Limited attention is given to this industry in the science & technology policy and it continues to operate in the informal sector.

the type of university (Boucher et al., 2003; Kohoutek et al., 2017), the institutional environment, the structure of the regional economy, and the strategic orientation of the university (Gunasekara, 2006a).

## The Contribution of Universities to the Development of Small Businesses

Universities traditionally focus on developing international academic connections, while losing sight of another important function that they are expected to perform - the involvement of local communities in the socioeconomic system (Robinson, Hudson, 2013). The informal economic activities are often disconnected from the knowledge and innovation generated by universities (Gastrow et al., 2017).<sup>2</sup> The question arises: how can universities reverse this situation? The role of universities in integrating local communities into institutionalized innovation networks has not yet been sufficiently studied. In implementing their third mission, universities use various intermediary organizations (Villani et al., 2016) to transfer and diffuse technologies, organize and coordinate information flows, search for partners, and adapt existing solutions to user needs (Howells, 2006). Similar proxy structures, such as technology transfer offices and regional innovation agencies, form a space for cooperation and consensus among participants in regional innovation systems (Fernández-Esquinas et al., 2016). Despite the growing number of studies on such organizations, a substantial effort is still required to understand their role in knowledge transfer for traditional industries.

Our article contributes to the management of universities' roles in societal and economic development. Using the example of the textile sector of the North-East region of India, the influence of IIT Guwahati is explored through the proxy structure of RuTAG-NE on the development of traditional crafts, mechanisms for knowledge exchange and co-creation activities, and the main actors in this process are revealed.

#### Technological Transformation of the Textile Sector

Before moving on to the case of IIT Guwahati, it makes sense to look at how innovation at the forefront is changing the face of the textile sector in the world today. The textile industry is embracing digitalization, advances in materials science, and advanced manufacturing technologies to efficiently produce clothing using sustainable and ethical methods. New technologies are modernizing traditional textile production, giving new impetus to the development of related sectors, and expanding its potential to increase its contribution to the national GDP. With the advent of new technologies, the variety of types of fabrics, materials, textiles, and their areas of application is expanding.<sup>3</sup> The concept of sustainable textile production is being introduced, which involves minimal energy use in production and the possibility of recycling products at the end of their life cycle. There is a trend towards increasing the availability and economic efficiency of environmentally friendly textiles. Examples of eco-friendly technologies include fabrics made from bamboo and recycled waste. The technology of creating customized textiles is gaining momentum, allowing the customer to remotely select or create various designs and print them on fabric. Smart computerized looms allow you to quickly create complex patterns, laser scanners and computers create finished patterns without cutting the fabric itself.<sup>4</sup>

The possibilities for producing raw materials for fabrics are expanding. So, in 2023, a discovery was made - using genetic engineering it is possible to produce spider silk.5 New advanced materials improve the functionality of textiles and introduce a "smart" component. In advanced laboratories around the world, clothing is being developed from robotic fabrics that act as external muscles. It functions as a soft exoskeleton, increasing the freedom of movement of people who have difficulty walking, and also provides a dynamic massage, improving blood circulation in the human body. This technology has a biomimetic basis, reproducing the hygroscopic movement of plants, and the source of energy is the heat of the human body itself.<sup>6</sup> Developments are underway to produce environmentally friendly fabrics from seaweed and crustaceans, which also have anti-inflammatory properties. Smart clothing based on ion-conducting fibers is gaining popularity; it performs thermal regulation functions, can automatically change color and, if necessary, turn on a reflective option, while also exhibiting durability.<sup>7</sup>

Along with aesthetic textiles, the Government of India is also promoting technical textiles, which have been in high demand in recent years.8 Due to its return on investment, versatility, sustainability, and durability, the demand for technical textiles has skyrocketed on the global market. In order to position the country as a world leader in the field of technical textiles, the Government of India has supported its production with a view to application in wide areas such as agriculture, transport, medicine, infrastructure, clothing production, and so on. These trends can be a guide for universities in developing countries that have textile clusters and human capital with high motivation to transform their region into a thriving economic hub that can gradually embrace increasingly sophisticated technologies and development models.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The informal economy can be defined as economic activity that falls outside the scope of government regulation. This includes both the informal sector and informal employment in the formal sector.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> https://www.startus-insights.com/innovators-guide/textile-industry-trends/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/technology-innovation-textile-sector-eastman-exports/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> https://www.newscientist.com/article/2392737-silkworms-genetically-engineered-to-produce-pure-spider-silk/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> https://www.startus-insights.com/innovators-guide/textile-industry-trends/

## Case Analysis

#### Northeast Region (NER)

The region in question includes eight states: Tripura, Manipur, Sikkim, Assam, Mizoram, Nagaland, Meghalava, and Arunachal Pradesh, and is characterized by linguistic and cultural diversity. A total of 45 million people live here. The economy of the NER is dominated by agriculture and the share of industry is insignificant (Sachdeva, 2000). Due to the slow pace of industrialization, surplus labor is concentrated in the agricultural sector without access to alternative sources of income (Hussain, 2004). The region's industrial development prospects are limited due to its landlocked nature (Bhowmik, Viswanathan, 2021). In order to change this situation, the Government of India has included infrastructure and industry development in the list of government priorities (Das, 2017). To develop the NER, a special ministry- the Ministry of Development of the North Eastern Region (MDoNER)-was created in 2001 to develop, implement and evaluate the results of relevant programs.

#### **Textile Sector**

Weaving and handicrafts, which are essential elements of textile making are practiced in all states of the NER, besides the commercial one, have a cultural dimension that contributes to the preservation of historical heritage (in some parts of the region it has been practiced since the pre-colonial period) (Dikshit, Dikshit, 2014). The sector is seen as a potential source of economic growth (the region's five states account for about 60% of the country's total handloom capacity) and roughly the same proportion of households are employed in it and related activities. The state of Assam holds a special position as it produces four different types of natural silk (Goswami, 2009). Micro-entrepreneurs lack awareness of copyright protection mechanisms such as geographical indication, (GI),<sup>9</sup> therefore, in other parts of India, traditional designs are copied or replaced with inferior products<sup>10</sup> (Thakur, 2010). The traditional process of designing and manufacturing such fabrics is complex and time-consuming, yet lowpaying (Singha, Singha, 2020). The lack of advanced technologies negatively affects the competitiveness of textile clusters, which are declining.

## Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati (IIT Guwahati)

The Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati (founded in 1994) is the only IIT in the NER. It includes 11 faculties, five schools, and seven interdisciplinary centers covering the main engineering, sciences, humanities, and management disciplines. IIT Guwahati consults and advises the public and state governments on industry, economy, and social growth with a focus on the NER.

In 2005, at the initiative of the Principal Scientific Adviser<sup>11</sup> (PSA) to the Government of India, the Rural Technology Action Group-North East (RuTAG-NE) was established, providing essential scientific and technological support for regional development (Bhattacharjya et al., 2019). In contrast to the conventional top-down approach, RuTAG-NE has embraced a bottom-up and integrated approach to technology development. This approach allows for the involvement of various stakeholders (academia, government agencies, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), regional experts, and micro-enterprises). Attempts are being made to upgrade existing technology to the needs of various clusters, but the process is complicated by the initially low level of technological competencies, implementation concerns, and affordability.

## Methodology

Case analysis is a qualitative research method that allows for a deeper understanding of a particular social phenomenon, event, or scenario (Yin, 2018). It is used when there is little information about the subject of research or the theory is not sufficiently developed. On its basis, new theories, hypotheses, and concepts are proposed. For our case study, we analyzed secondary data from scientific reports, books, policy documents, and studies. Semi-structured interviews were then conducted, with participants selected using purposive and snowball sampling methods. From April 2021-November 2022 respondents were interviewed, online and by telephone (Table 1). The interviews lasted between 30 and 90 minutes and were conducted in Hindi and English. The questions were structured on the following topics: functions of RuTAG-NE IIT Guwahati, interaction with regional actors and businesses, specifics of textile enterprises, technology transfer, and problems. To ensure the reliability of the data, data source triangulation methods that involve collecting data from different kinds of individuals were employed (Carter et al., 2014). The resulting information was inductively coded using MAXQDA software, allowing one to uncover important connections between the data, emerging themes, and existing literature. The data were assigned codes of different orders. The firstorder codes represented informant-centric phrases. The second-order themes were more abstract in nature, reflected researcher-centric concepts, themes, and di-

 $<sup>^7\</sup> https://www.fibre2fashion.com/industry-article/9435/innovations-in-the-world-of-textiles$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/technology-innovation-textile-sector-eastman-exports/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> https://assamtribune.com/low-awareness-in-state-on-gi-protection

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> https://www.sentinelassam.com/topheadlines/sualkuchi-silk-under-threat-from-evil-twin-industry-wants-gi-to-be-safe-533474

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> The Principal Scientific Adviser, often known as the PSA, serves as a chief advisor to the government of India on issues that are associated with scientific policy

mensions, and finally one arrives at aggregate codes (see Figure 1). At the start, first-order codes were used. They assessed participants' observations regarding the role of IIT Guwahati in RIS (left side of Figure 1) and RuTAG-NE's activities in co-developing technologies for micro-entrepreneurs involved in small businesses. (right side of Figure 1).

Participation in the RIS performs four functions: building regional networks, upgrading regional clusters, enabling academic staff in regional participation, and entrepreneurial and human capital development. Three main RuTAG-NE activities have been identified: analyzing technology needs; developing user-centric technology, and disseminating open-source technology. At the third stage is the formulation of aggregate code: university engagement mechanisms and contributions to the RIS.

## **Activities of RuTAG-NE**

#### Analyzing Technology Needs

For the successful implementation of technologies, it is necessary to understand the needs of micro-entrepreneurs involved in small businesses, for which two or three regional seminars are organized annually with their participation and the presence of NGO representatives. The first step in the needs analysis was to assess the actual demand for a particular technology. Information collected by RuTAG-NE is reviewed at committee meetings that determine priorities for scientific and technological support. The identified problems are discussed from different points of view by IIT faculty, regional experts, and NGO representatives. Some committee members communicate with microentrepreneurs. Priorities are determined depending on the significance of the region, its resource base, the scale of the problems, the capabilities of IIT Guwahati, and the expected economic impact on the business. If necessary, resources are attracted from the national level. From the findings, it is proposed that the need identification process adopted by the intermediary organization enables universities to engage with different regional stakeholders, including local communities working in informal sectors.

#### **Developing User-Centric Technologies**

The selected problem statement is shared with IIT faculty members with the appropriate competencies. Additional studies are being carried out to evaluate development possibilities. Depending on the identified needs, existing technology is either adapted and modified (the preferred option) or a new one is developed. Under the guidance of IIT faculty, RuTAG-NE officials develop a prototype. According to one of the RuTAG-NE officials, it is an iterative process and getting adequate feedback is necessary. Due to limited resources and poor infrastructure, the technology developed is simple in design and easy for the local community to adapt. Field testing of prototypes is carried out jointly

#### Table 1. Interview distributions Respondents Number RuTAG officials 3 Professors 4 NGOs 5 Local enterprise/fabricator 3 3 Regional experts Government 4 Total 22 Source: authors.

with end users (micro-entrepreneurs), whose feedback is taken into account during further development. If their requests are satisfied, the technology is considered ready for implementation. It is therefore proposed that a user-centric approach to product development by the intermediary organization facilitates the inclusion of local communities in the process of technology development, thereby enhancing technology adoption.

#### **Disseminating Open-Source Technology**

At this stage, local enterprises or fabricators are identified for collaboration. RuTAG-NE does not receive any royalties or profits and does not patent its technologies; the developed products are available to everyone. If necessary, training is provided to produce similar products locally. Technology implementation in regional clusters is usually done by NGOs through government agencies' funding or corporate social responsibility (CSR) funds. Considerable attention is paid to collaborating with banks and other related organizations to resolve financial issues. Thus, we proposed that developing a simple and open-source technology enables the intermediary organization to effectively transfer technology to local enterprises or fabricators and NGOs, who can then disseminate it in regional clusters.

A summary of respondents' opinions on each of the considered aspects is presented in Table 2.

## Participation of IIT Guwahati in RIS

### **Building a Regional Network**

RuTAG-NE managed to create a system for regular interaction with regional actors, providing direct communication between users and innovation developers. It serves as a collaborative platform to keep all stakeholders confident and alleviate issues emerging due to variations in culture, social norms, and work ethics and acts as a change agent to overcome resistance to innovation. However, the distribution of NGOs across the region capable of implementing S&T intervention remains uneven. From our findings, it is therefore proposed that:

In the periphery regions of developing economies, the presence of an intermediary organization enables the technical university to establish a regional network.

#### Upgrading the Regional Cluster

In the framework of the special ministerial program STINER, RuTAG-NE IIT Guwahati has developed several semi-automatic machines to raise the productivity of local textile clusters. The dissemination of technologies is carried out in individual families as well as by establishing common facility centers. Government co-financing plays an important role in the wider penetration of technologies, since the financial capabilities of RuTAG-NE, as a university intermediary, are limited. Most successful projects have been implemented jointly with the central government, while cooperation with regional or local government is not very active. It is therefore proposed that in developing economies, technical universities in peripheral regions are more likely to upgrade traditional industries by offering improved and easy-to-adopt mechanized technologies.

#### Human Capital Development

RuTAG-NE is interested in training and developing local enterprises or fabricators. RuTAG-NE technologies can be produced where demand arises if local enterprises are trained in that location. Some fabricators find themselves interested in collaborating and taking the products forward to disseminate in regional textile clusters. Further, to incorporate teaching and research and provide consulting services regarding various issues faced by the rural sector, the School of Agro and Rural Technology has been established. From the findings, it is proposed that in the periphery regions of developing economies, the presence of intermediary organizations not only enables technical universities to engage in knowledge and technology transfer but also enables the university to identify future academic units to support the local economy.

To involve academic staff in supporting regional development, RuTAG-NE informs faculties and students about the problems faced by the local community and encourages them to participate in the exchange of knowledge and the search for possible solutions. The faculty involved in RuTAG-NE activities is voluntary and they often spend their valuable time on field visits interacting with micro-entrepreneurs involved in small businesses. RuTAG-NE receives certain financial support from the Principal Scientific Advisor (PSA) (central government institution) to conduct its activities. It is therefore proposed that in the periphery regions of developing economies, the presence of university intermediary organizations enables academic staff to become aware of regional issues and encourages them to participate in regional engagement.

Table 3 shows excerpts from interviews with respondents on each of the indicated aspects of IIT Guwahati's participation in the RIS.

#### Discussion

The results of the study show that a technical university can play a key role in the socioeconomic development of peripheral regions in developing countries such as India. As part of the IIT Guwahati ecosystem, RuTAG-NE promotes the co-creation of technology and knowledge coproduction and dissemination among regional actors.

This process allows for the involvement of the most diverse segments of the population and shares their needs and feedback to overcome challenges in upgrading the technology in the regional cluster and increase production. Figure 2 presents an interactive model of IIT Guwahati's participation in the regional innovation system.

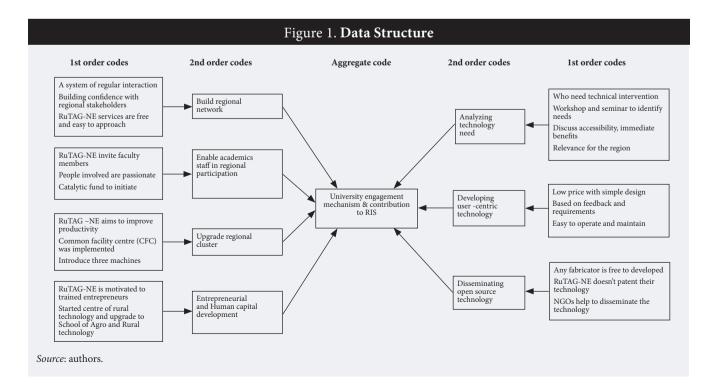


Table 2. Excerpts from interviews with respondents regarding RuTAG-NE activities					
Dimensions	Citations from interview				
Analyzing technology needs	What I'm saying is technology need analysis first things is that, what's the basic need of this particular technology (Regional Expert # 1)				
Developing user-centric technology	It is a learning process and the field trial is very important to get right feedback (RuTAG-NE # 2)				
Disseminating open-source technology	RuTAG-NE does not earn any loyalty or profit and neither patented these technologies (Professor IIT Guwahati # 1)				
Source: authors.					

Such a regional network, working on a "bottom-up" principle, makes it possible to quickly identify the technological demand of micro-entrepreneurs, strengthen the trust of stakeholders, and stimulate openness to innovation. University staff accompanies the entire process of development and technology transfer. By going beyond the conventional methods of technology transfer and commercialization, technical universities can enhance the potential of local enterprises or fabricators by sharing open-source technology, which in turn commercializes and diffuses the technology in regional clusters, such as the textile sector, to improve the productivity of microentrepreneurs working in this sector. In other words, universities are establishing a new balance between the commercial and noncommercial components of their activities in order to increase regional economic potential.

### **Policy Implications**

In developing economies, technical universities can play a key role in the RIS of a periphery region, subject to appropriate national policies to support regional development (Gunasekara, 2006a). In addition, much depends on the type of university, on the willingness of its academic staff to voluntarily participate in the exchange of knowledge and experience with local entrepreneurs and other stakeholders (Gunasekara, 2006b; Salomaa, Charles, 2021). The availability of high-quality departments as a precondition for regional development is not mandatory. In developing countries, simple and less sophisticated technologies can serve as viable solutions to address the challenges of traditional industries (Theodorakopoulos et al., 2014).

The case of the north-eastern region of India represents a working regional ecosystem, where IIT Guwahati plays a central role, performing its functions through a proxy organization RuTAG-NE with the support of the PSA (central government agency). RuTAG-NE technologies are not subject to patenting and, as a result, easily transferable where demand arises. However, the conceptual framework of the RIS derived from our case study has its limitations when transferred to other contexts. RuTAG-NE is attached to academic institutions with a limited budget. At the same time, financial support is mainly from the central government, and the degree of involvement of regional and local authorities remains insufficient. In turn, the limited purchasing power of micro-entrepreneurs involved in traditional industries such as textile sectors further constrains the potential for the wider dissemination of technologies.

## **Conclusion and Further Research**

This study expands our understanding of how technical universities can contribute to meeting societal needs and participating in RIS activities, especially in peripheral regions. The important role of the intermediary organization is emphasized, which organizes social learning and joint development of demand-driven technologies, expanding the range of segments of the population involved in the innovation system.

In terms of the transferability of the findings to other contexts, it is important to note that the main goal of case analysis is to provide a comprehensive illustration of the specific case under investigation (Stake, 1982). However, the information and conclusions obtained from such an analysis can be considered a working hypothesis for further research. The transferability of results depends on the degree of compatibility of the "sending" and "receiving" contexts (Mariotto et al., 2014).

A comparative analysis of the activities of other Ru-TAG centers (seven in total across India) will allow us to study their evolution, the effects of their activities, and the composition of regional stakeholders. The possibilities of using or replicating the presented interactive model in other technical universities or engineering colleges (besides IITs) in India and other developing countries can be explored. Moreover, in the case we examined, most of the university staff involved in RuTAG-NE activities are voluntary. Further research would benefit from exploring why and how academicians and scientists are involved in supporting regional development, what motivates them, and what policy initiatives and incentives might enhance such involvement.

## Table 3. Excerpts from interviews with respondents on the roleof IIT Guwahati in the regional innovation system

#### Building regional network

It is a good system of regular interaction with regional actors including, NGOs, villagers, and RuTAG-NE IIT Guwahati, as it helps to directly connect end users and innovators. (Regional Expert # 1)

I say 'we' in RuTAG-NE because other stakeholders play a very important role even though IIT Guwahati is leading this centre. For example, when we started working on handloom and weaving issues, we had very limited knowledge of this sector. We learn and collaborate with other stakeholders and experts, such as the central silk board, to develop S&T intervention in this sector. Another thing we learn is that it is important to take other stakeholders into confidence to work together. In NER, there were hardly any NGOs who are involved in S&T implementations. At some point, we have to guide and train them. We build confidence with the NGOs and the NGOs use to build the confidence of the artisans or the villagers. (Professor IIT Guwahati# 1)

#### Upgrading regional cluster

A common facility weaving centre has been implemented in weaving cluster in Baksa district (Bodoland), Assam. The land was donated by six villagers to set up the centre; technology support was provided by RuTAG-NE IIT Guwahati. Weekly, around 120 women from six villages use the facility, and around 20 women use it on a daily basis in a routine manner. This not only provides weavers to increase their productivity but also allowed them to promote their traditional Bodo tribe textiles. The common facility is maintained by the community group (villagers) and later formed a cooperative society to commercialize the products and increase marketing and sales activities. The project was funded through central government Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFRUTI) project for rural cluster development and was completed in 2018. (NGO # 1)

Sixty hank to bobbins machines were disseminated in weaving clusters in Nagaland. Around 200–300 people from nearby villages work in the cluster. Weaving technology was disseminated in the common facility centre as well as in individual families. Eri cocoon openers were also disseminated in Mizoram. We can disseminate our technology in the different north east region through the STINER project. (RuTAG-NE # 1)

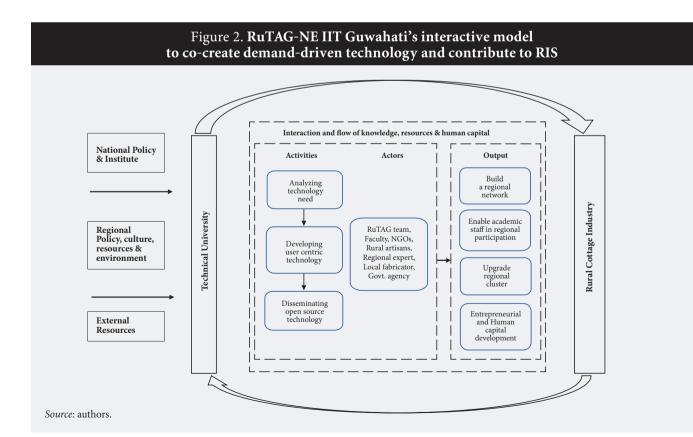
#### Entrepreneurial & human capital development

I used to work as a steel fabricator, and later I developed an interest in textile machine manufacturing. I was contacted by RuTAG-NE IIT Guwahati in 2013 and gave a project to develop two machines, i.e. pirn winding machine and hank to bobbin machine. Since then, I have been working with IIT Guwahati. I started with an electrical background and got the inputs in manufacturing and mechanical engineering while working with RuTAG-NE. I got publicity through collaboration, and now my company is a government-approved supplier for textile machines. Knowledge transfer usually takes place informally. Since 2016 these machines have been delivered in different states in NER, including Sikkim, Nagaland, Assam, Mizoram, Arunachal Pradesh, and Tripura. (Local enterprise # 1)

#### Enabling academic staff in regional participation

My involvement in RuTAG-NE projects is mainly because of my passion to work for rural people, but I must say that getting involved in rural activities is not easy. It takes time to interact with them to understand their needs. It's not something you just design and build in the lab and give to them; many a time, rural technology fails when you don't understand their need and how they work. (Professor IIT Guwahati #2)

Source: authors.



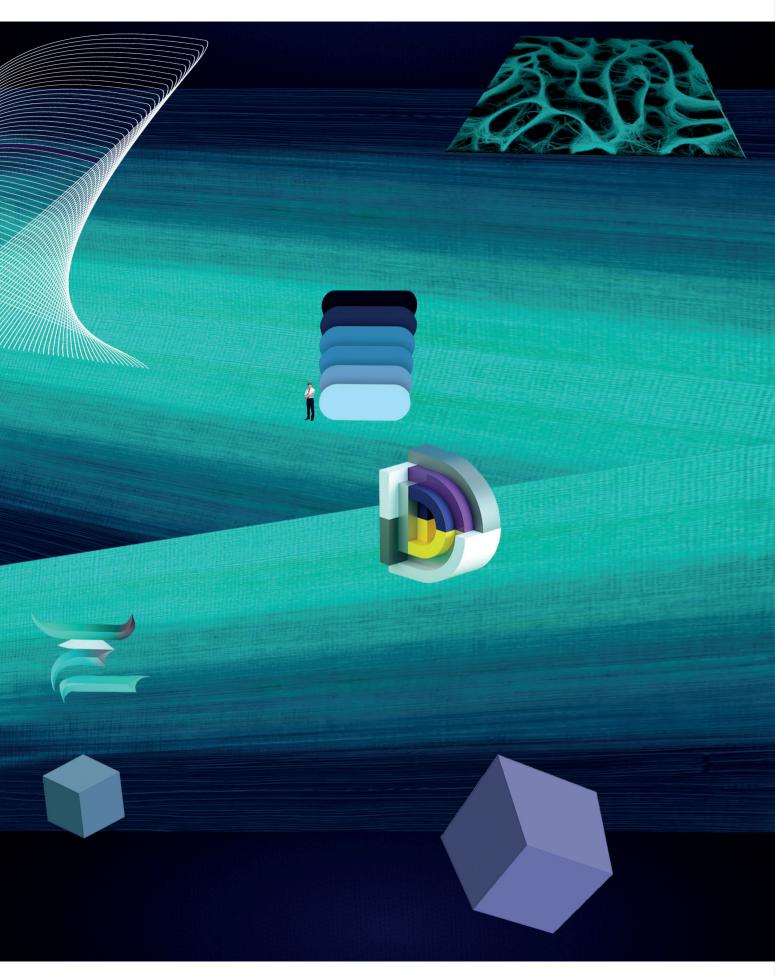
#### Innovation

## References

- Acosta M., Azagra-Caro J.M., Coronado D. (2016) Access to universities' public knowledge: Who is more regionalist? *Regional Studies*, 50(3), 446–459. https://doi.org/10.1080/00343404.2014.923094
- Benneworth P., Coenen L., Moodysson J., Asheim B. (2009) Exploring the Multiple Roles of Lund University in Strengthening Scania's Regional Innovation System: Towards Institutional Learning? *European Planning Studies*, 17(11), 1645–1664. https://doi.org/10.1080/09654310903230582
- Bhattacharjya B.R., Kakoty S.K., Singha S. (2019) A feedback mechanism for appropriate technology development and dissemination: Case study approach. *Technology in Society*, 57, 104–114. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techsoc.2018.12.008
- Bhowmik I., Vishwanathan P.K. (2021) Development of the Rubber Sector in North East India: A Case of Missing Innovation and Linkages. *South Asian Survey*, 28(2), 294–316. https://doi.org/10.1177/09715231211002307
- Boucher G., Conway C., Meer E.V.D. (2003) Tiers of Engagement by Universities in their Region's Development. *Regional Studies*, 37(9), 887–897. https://doi.org/10.1080/0034340032000143896
- Carter N., Bryant-Lukosius D., DiCenso A., Blythe J., Neville A.J. (2014) The use of triangulation in qualitative research. *Oncology Nursing Forum*, 41(5), 545-547. https://doi.org/10.1188/14.onf.545-547
- Cooke P. (1998) Regional innovation systems: Origins of the concept. In: *Regional Innovations Systems: The Role of Governances in a Globalised World* (eds. H.J. Brazyck, P. Cooke, M. Heidenreich), London: UCL Press, pp. 2–25.
- Das K. (2017) Understanding the sluggish industrialisation process in northeast India How do the industrial policies help? In: *Rethinking Economic Development in Northeast India* (eds. D.K. Mishra, V. Upadhyay), New York: Routledge, pp. 273–314.
- Datta S., Saad M. (2011) University and innovation systems: The case of India. *Science and Public Policy*, 38(1), 7–17. http://dx.doi.org/10.3152/030234211X12834251302526
- Dikshit K.R., Dikshit J.K. (2014) North East India: Land, People and Economy, New York: Springer.
- Fernández-Esquinas M., Merchan-Hernandez C., Valmaseda-Andía O. (2016) How effective are interface organizations in the promotion of university-industry links? Evidence from a regional innovation system. *European Journal of Innovation Management*, 19 (3), 424–442. https://doi.org/10.1108/EJIM-07-2013-0068
- Gastrow M., Kruss G., Bolaane M., Esemu T. (2017) Borderline innovation, marginalized communities: universities and inclusive development in ecologically fragile locations. *Innovation and Development*, 7(2), 211–226. https://doi.org/10.108 0/2157930X.2016.1200970
- Goswami K. (2009) Globalisation of silk trade: A comparative analysis between China and India. *Indian Journal of Regional Science*, 41(1), 122–129.
- Grobbelaar S., Tijssen R., Dijksterhuis M. (2017) University-driven inclusive innovations in the Western Cape of South Africa: Towards a research framework of innovation regimes. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development*, 9(1), 7–19. https://doi.org/10.1080/20421338.2016.1225549
- Gunasekara C. (2006a) The generative and developmental roles of universities in regional innovation systems. *Science and Public Policy*, 33(2), 137–150. http://dx.doi.org/10.3152/147154306781779118
- Gunasekara C. (2006b) Universities and associative regional governance: Australian evidence in non-core metropolitan regions. *Regional Studies*, 40(7), 727–741. https://doi.org/10.1080/00343400600959355
- Howells J. (2006) Intermediation and the role of intermediaries in innovation. *Research Policy*, 35, 715–728. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2006.03.005
- Hussain M. (2004) Food Security and the North-East. Economic and Political Weekly, 39(41), 4515–4516.
- IIT Guwahati (1999) Director's Report on First Convocation (May 19), Guwahati: Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati.
- Jacobs P.T., Habiyaremye A., Fakudze B., Ramoroka K., Jonas S. (2019) Producing Knowledge to Raise Rural Living Standards: How Universities Connect with Resource-Poor Municipalities in South Africa. *European Journal of Development Research*, 31, 881–901. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41287-019-0192-5
- Johnston A., Wells P. (2020) Assessing the role of universities in a place-based industrial strategy: Evidence from the UK. *Local Economy*, 35(4), 384–402. https://doi.org/10.1177/0269094220957977
- Karlsen J., Beseda J., Sima K., Zyzak B. (2017) Outsiders or Leaders? The Role of Higher Education Institutions in the Development of Peripheral Regions. *Higher Education Policy*, 30, 463–479. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41307-017-0065-5
- Kohoutek J., Pinheiro R., Čábelková I., Šmídová M. (2017) Higher Education Institutions in Peripheral Regions: A Literature Review and Framework of Analysis. *Higher Education Policy*, 30, 405–423. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41307-017-0062-8
- Krishna V.V., Chandra N. (2009) Knowledge Production and Knowledge Transfer: A Study of Two Indian Institute of Technology (IIT Madras and IIT Bombay) (ARI Working Paper Series 121), Singapore: Asia Research Institute. https://dx.doi. org/10.2139/ssrn.1471105
- Mariotto F.L., Zanni P.P., De Moraes G.H.S. (2014) What is the use of a single-case study in management research? *Revista de Administração de Empresas*, 54, 358–369. http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0034-759020140402
- Marques P., Morgan K., Healy A., Vallance P. (2019) Spaces of novelty: Can universities play a catalytic role in less developed regions? *Science and Public Policy*, 46(5), 763–771. https://doi.org/10.1093/scipol/scz028

- Martin R., Trippl M. (2017) The evolution of the ICT cluster in southern Sweden regional innovation systems, knowledge bases and policy actions. *Geografiska Annaler: Series B, Human Geography*, 99(3), 268–283. https://doi.org/10.1080/04353 684.2017.1344559
- Robinson F., Hudson R. (2013) Can Universities Really Effectively Engage with Socially Excluded Communities?. In: *University* engagement with socially excluded communities (ed. P. Benneworth), Dordrecht: Springer Science + Business Media, pp. 103–124. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-4875-0\_10
- Sachdeva G. (2000) Economy of the North-East: Policy, Present Conditions and Future Possibilities, Delhi: Konark Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- Saha S.K., Ravi M.R. (2019) Rural Technology Development and Delivery, Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd.
- Salomaa M., Charles D. (2021) The university third mission and the European Structural Funds in peripheral regions: Insights from Finland. *Science and Public Policy*, 48(3), 352–363. https://doi.org/10.1093/scipol/scab003
- Sánchez Preciado D.J., Claes B., Theodorakopoulos N. (2016) Transferring intermediate technologies to rural enterprises in developing economies: a conceptual framework. *Prometheus*, 34(2), 153–170. https://doi.org/10.1080/08109028.2016.1316 931
- Singha R., Singha S. (2020) Women's Empowerment through the Silk Industry of Assam, India, and Its Underlying Economy. Journal of International Women's Studies, 21(5), 9–31.
- Stake R. (1982) Naturalistic generalization. Review Journal of Philosophy and Social Science 7(1–2), 1–12.
- Theodorakopoulos N., Bennett D., Sánchez Preciado D.J. (2014) Intermediation for technology diffusion and user innovation in a developing rural economy: A social learning perspective. *Entrepreneurship & Regional Development*, 26(7–8), 645–662. https://doi.org/10.1080/08985626.2014.971077
- Theodorakopoulos N., Sánchez Preciado D.J., Bennett D. (2012) Transferring technology from university to rural industry within a developing economy context: The case for nurturing communities of practice. *Technovation*, 32(9), 550–559. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.technovation.2012.05.001
- Thomas E., Pugh R. (2020) From 'entrepreneurial' to 'engaged' universities: Social innovation for regional development in the Global South. *Regional Studies*, 54 (12), 1631–1643. https://doi.org/10.1080/00343404.2020.1749586
- Tödtling F., Trippl M. (2005) One size fits all? Towards a differentiated regional innovation policy approach. *Research Policy*, 34 (8), 1203–1219. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2005.01.018
- Trippl M., Sinozic T., Smith H.L. (2015) The Role of Universities in Regional Development: Conceptual Models and Policy Institutions in the UK, Sweden and Austria. *European Planning Studies*, 23(9), 1722–1740. https://doi.org/10.1080/096543 13.2015.1052782
- Villani E., Rasmussen E., Grimaldi R. (2017) How intermediary organizations facilitate university-industry technology transfer: A proximity approach. *Technological Forecasting & Social Change*, 114, 86–102. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. techfore.2016.06.004
- Yin R.K. (2018) Case Study Research and Applications: Design and Methods, Los Angeles: Sage Publications.

## **MASTER CLASS**



## Evaluating the Performance of Foresight Studies: Evidence from the Egyptian Energy Sector

#### Yomna Atef Ahmed

MSc Student, y.elsayed@nu.edu.eg

#### **ElHassan Anas ElSabry**

Assistant Professor, elsabry@nu.edu.eg

Graduate School of Management of Technology, Nile University, Juhayna Square, 26th of July Corridor, El Sheikh Zayed, Giza, Egypt

#### Abstract

**F**oresight projects are expected to provide realistic scenarios for different future scenarios, which provides a better information base for relevant strategies. However, these expectations often turn out to be at least difficult to fulfill due to the uncertainty of the external environment and cognitive biases. Therefore, the idea of assessing each stage of Foresight is gaining relevance, which is of particular importance in the energy sector, which affects a variety of areas of life. This article analyzes the results of the Egyptian energy foresight study, Egypt LEAPS, in terms of process efficiency and forecast accuracy as well as the factors that influenced it, including cognitive biases. The authors conclude that for each stage of foresight, a thorough analysis of weaknesses and shortcomings is necessary. Therefore, from the very beginning, the foresight process should include reliable mechanisms for assessing results and a readiness for constant iterations. Consistent process adjustments that rely on new ways of dealing with complexity and uncertainty in dealing with the future help build trust among participants and consistently reduce the level of erroneous assumptions.

**Keywords:** foresight assessment; energy foresight; evidencebased policy; energy transition; renewable energy systems; strategies; futures studies; technology foresight; scenario planning; renewable energy; environmental aspects **Citation:** Ahmed Y.A., El-Sabry A.E. (2024) Evaluating the Performance of Foresight Studies: Evidence from the Egyptian Energy Sector (2024) The Impact of Open Data Implementation on Entrepreneurial Attitude with Regard to Moving towards UN Sustainability Goals. *Foresight and STI Governance*, 18(1), pp. 69–79. DOI: 10.17323/2500-2597.2024.1.69.79

## Introduction

The topic of assessing technological foresights to improve their quality has become increasingly relevant in recent years. This is due to the increased dynamics of change, as a result of which the influence of factors that determine the quality of forecasts increases many times over, determining the quality of decisions made and the effectiveness of strategies.

Research assessing the results of Foresight projects has intensified only in recent years and is not yet numerous. The assessment is of particular importance for Foresight in the field of energy, since this sector directly affects the socio-economic sphere.

The global energy sector determines the prospects for sustainable development, along with two other basic areas - the environment, the economy, which are constantly considered in Foresights, most often based on scenario planning (Rubio et al., 2023). There are many studies on scenario planning in the field of energy, such as projects by Shell<sup>1</sup>, the International Energy Agency (IEA), the International Renewable Energy Development Agency (IRENA), the International Expert Council on Climate Change (IPCC), the European Commission and several other European institutions (Guivarch et al., 2017). They have different coverage - from global trajectories (IPCC, 2014), to energy supply to local areas (Khosala et al., 2021). Horizons typically extend over the long term, for example in the case of the IEA up to 2100 (IEA, 2022).

For example, the European Commission and the Fraunhofer Institute for Systematic and Innovation Research ISI (European Commission, 2016; Fraunhofer ISI, 2014) are working on scenarios for the development of "low-carbon technologies" and renewable energy sources, assessing the prospects for their public acceptance and demand for them. The possibility of a 100% transition to electricity production based on renewable energy sources by 2050 is assessed for 20 European countries and aggregated regions (Hainsh et al., 2022). The Danish Energy Agency is developing "Technology Catalogs" as data for scenarios. They contain the latest knowledge, technology development prospects and forecasts until 2050 (Andersen, Silvast, 2023). As a result, different scenarios compete for influence on the development of the energy system.

Many such projects are currently undergoing evaluation of their results, after which approaches to their implementation are revised in order to increase efficiency.

Egypt's first energy Foresight, Egypt LEAPS, was implemented in 2017 and focused on two horizons: up to 2022 and 2027. In 2022, we attempted to con-

tribute to the accumulation of "evaluative" Foresight work by conducting a similar analysis in connection with reaching the first horizon.

Egypt LEAPS focused on three core energy areas: solar energy, energy efficiency and fossil fuels.

The purpose of our article is to analyze the first largescale energy Foresight project in Egypt from the point of view of process and effects. The article begins by describing the main trends in the energy transition that set the context for the energy foresight.

Then we will look at the potential of solar energy as the most promising direction for Egypt; forecasts for it turned out to be more accurate. We will also pay attention to the issue of selecting experts, the influence of cognitive biases on the results of the project, and finally present a case study of the project.

## **Energy transition**

With growing concerns about energy security and climate change, the energy transition, which changes the composition of the energy matrix, is a focus for many economies. A special role in this matrix belongs to renewable energy sources (RES), which are considered as drivers for achieving the UN sustainable development goals until 2030. Despite the fact that it is still dominated by non-renewable sources (oil, coal and natural gas) gradually the share of hydro, solar, wind and hydrogen energy, biomass is increasing (Chen et al., 2019), the greatest significance of which was achieved China, USA and Germany and Brazil.

Transition to A sustainable energy matrix requires greater dynamism, large-scale investment in renewable energy infrastructure, overcoming regulatory and political barriers, and managing the social and environmental impacts associated with certain technologies. The energy transition covers a wide range of aspects such as energy technologies, market behavior, environmental impacts and policy development. In order to increase the share of new efficient technologies, it is necessary to study and coordinate energy and environmental policy issues, propose a regulatory framework for designing energy markets, and increase infrastructure investments. The number of similar studies in this direction is growing (Rubio et al., 2023). Many countries are trying to reduce dependence on fossil fuels by moving renewable energy sources to the center of government policy (Galvin, Healy, 2020)<sup>2</sup>.

scenario modeling must take into account not only emerging technologies, but also the structural interdependencies between policy development, energy infrastructure expansion, market behavior, environmental impacts and security of supply (del Granado et al., 2018). It is about creating a coherent system

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Shell has been developing global scenarios for over 50 years. Examines key trends around the energy transition, prospects for countries, regions and sectors.
 <sup>2</sup> See also: https://www.wsj.com/articles/oil-gas-russia-renewable-energy-solar-wind-power-europe-11649086062, accessed 02/12/2024.

<sup>70 |</sup> FORESIGHT AND STI GOVERNANCE | Vol. 18 No 1 | 2024

that effectively balances economic, environmental, social costs, risks and benefits (Sareen, Haarstad, 2018). A significant contribution to the development of renewable energy sources was made by solutions in the field of artificial intelligence and other technologies, which made it possible to implement individual projects of integrated energy systems operating on the Smart Grid principle. Despite this, it was not possible to achieve a radical change or reformatting of the energy matrix. The reason is the lack of an integrated model of low-carbon development with clear goals (Luo, Lin, 2023). Its development is hampered by competition between different parties for influence, leadership without commitment, conflicting values and a lack of strategic thinking focused on sustainability (Nwanekezie et al., 2022).

## Potential for renewable energy development in Africa

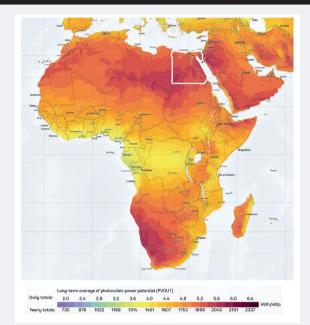
The development of solar energy is of great importance for reformatting the matrix of the energy system in Africa, which has a significant solar resource base (40% of the world's solar energy potential), but is in dire need of technologies for its development (Abdelrazik et al., 2022). Currently, the continent hosts only 1.48% of the world's total solar energy capacity (IRENA, 2021; Huard, Fremaux, 2020).

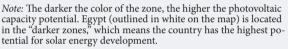
North Africa, the geographical area to which Egypt belongs due to its ideal location in the Sun Belt region, has an abundance of solar energy, as shown in Fig. 1.

A serious limiting factor to the development of renewable energy sources are financial, personnel, environmental and technological problems (Dagnachew et al., 2020). There is an acute shortage of highly qualified personnel to design, maintain and operate photovoltaic systems. Photovoltaic technologies have not yet become widespread due to the lack of supporting infrastructure. Frequent sandstorms lead to contamination of the surface of solar panels, which reduces their efficiency in converting solar radiation into electricity (Chanchangi et al., 2020; Othman and Hatem, 2022). In Egypt, however, the situation has recently improved due to the entry into the market of KarmSolar, a leading provider of solutions in the field of renewable energy sources that brings together specialists with different competencies. The company was named the nation's fastest-growing player in 2022 and received international recognition by being named one of Fortune's "50 Companies Changing the World" list<sup>3</sup>. Another company, Efika, has become a pioneer in the solar equipment<sup>4</sup> cleaning market.

There are two main types of solar energy technology: photovoltaic energy (directly converts light into

#### Figure 1. Distribution of photovoltaic capacity potential for solar energy development in Africa





*Source:* adapted by the authors on based on : WEF (2022) Africa is leading the way in solar power potential. https://www.weforum. org/agenda/2022/09/africa-solar-power-potential/, date appeals 16.01.2024.

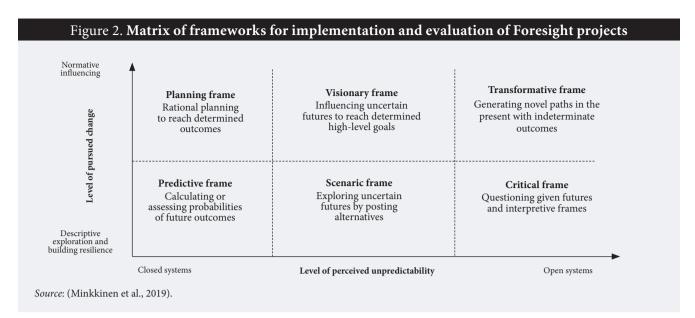
electricity), and concentrated solar energy (uses heat reflected from mirrors to drive heat engines). Concentrated photovoltaic cells increase the flux density of sunlight by an average of 200-1000 times with the help of special lenses, hence they are considered the most advanced technologies, since the proportion of solar energy converted into electricity reaches 42%. Based on the high potential of renewable energy sources, Egypt aims to achieve more than 40% of its energy generation from other sources in this category - wind and hydroelectric power plants (IRENA, 2018).

The introduction of new technologies is hampered by the lack of competence among policy makers, project planners and potential users (Havila et al., 2014; Kimuli et al., 2017).

Modern educational programs in Egypt are mostly focused on academic research rather than on the practical aspects of power system design and operation. Only in recent years have educational programs begun to appear that train specialists with a wider range of competencies, including: the design of solar

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> https://www.karmsolar.com/, accessed 02/15/2024.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> https://efika.company/, access date 02/15/2024.



energy systems, taking into account the latest knowledge and technologies in this area, their maintenance and operation, project management and marketing. Among them are the programs of the Egyptian Youth Academy (Youth Academy Egypt)<sup>5</sup>, British University in Egypt (British University in Egypt)<sup>6</sup>, Ministry of Electricity and Renewable Energy of Egypt (Ministry of Electricity and Renewable Energy)<sup>7</sup>. The generation of open knowledge transmitted in Foresight project reports makes its contribution.

But not only the lack of competencies affects the "Foresight - strategy - decision-making" connection, but the cognitive biases of experts have a great influence on their content and results, even when competencies are present. Most Foresight participants omit many important aspects, concentrating, as a rule, on only one dimension of future development - reducing the cost of energy. Therefore, forecasts often turn out to be inaccurate due to their attachment to economic estimates of future energy demand (Paltsev, 2017; Stern, 2017; Trutnevyte, 2016; Nemet, 2021), due to their erroneous assumption that current trends will continue, not taking into account the dynamics of change and etc. Therefore, assessing Foresight in various areas becomes a necessary condition for reducing valuable resource losses and forming a more realistic picture of the future.

## **Evaluation of Foresight projects**

The first attempts to evaluate Foresight projects began to be made soon after their activation began in the 1990s, but so far the number of works devoted to their analysis remains insignificant compared to the total body of publications representing the Foresight process itself and its results (Ko, Yang, 2024). Foresight assessments were carried out most actively in Europe and the USA.

Figure 2 presents a classification matrix for the six frameworks of Foresight projects (Minkkinen et al., 2019). Most evaluation methodologies used in corporate practice and academia are based on only two of them: measuring the accuracy of forecasts and the degree of achievement of planned outcomes (Bonaccorsi et al., 2020). This is due to the fact that forecasting and planning deal with low levels of unpredictability. Accordingly, other areas (visionary, scenario, transformational, critical analysis) are reflected to a lesser extent, as they belong to a zone of higher uncertainty and are more difficult to assess (Cuhls, 2003).

Most often, results are assessed based on three criteria: transparency (proper use of public funds to achieve the main goal), validity (reasons for continuing Foresight), lessons learned (methods for the most effective implementation are proposed) (Georghiou, Keenan, 2006). The biggest challenge is transparency, which requires organizing the complex manifold goals, interests and experiences of different project participants. Falsity increases due to need to apply The same unified tests apply to the assessment of Foresight projects as to other ones state programs. The "lessons learned" criterion appeared later on the Foresight assessment agenda, and its role in this process has so far received less attention. Mean-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> https://www.pdf-eg.com/node/75, accessed 02/07/2024

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> https://new.bue.edu.eg/research-centers/center-for-renewable-energy-cre-bue, accessed 02/08/2024.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> http://nrea.gov.eg/test/en/About/Tranning, access date 02/08/2024.

while, this aspect is of great value, since it connects current problems with future ones, which increases confidence in Foresight (van der Steen, van der Duin, 2012). Giving it greater significance is constrained by the fact that going beyond "traditional values" is not easy for stakeholders in cognitive terms.

One of the Foresight projects, the results of which are assessed as very successful, is the initiative of the Institute of Advanced Science and Technology (KAIST) of South Korea - "Forecasting and analysis of medium- and long-term future conflicts in order to prevent them" in 2019. It formed the basis of the national development strategy published in 2021.8 The goal was to integrate Foresight into policy development by proactively analyzing the foundations for future conflicts. As of 2016, Korea ranked third in terms of conflict among the 34 OECD member states (Heo, Seo, 2021). Participants were aware of the existing gap between "knowing" the future and acting towards it in policy making (Riedy, 2009; van der Steen, van Twist, 2013; van Dorser et al., 2020). The lack of "hard evidence", fallibility, and the problematic nature of a legitimate policy source contribute to the separation of Foresight from policy development (Riedy, 2009; van der Steen, van Twist, 2013). Understanding the how and why of stakeholders conceptualize problems or strategies can increase decision makers' openness to new ideas and Foresight concepts (van der Steen, van Twist, 2013).

Indirectly, the project was also designed to build management capacity to make informed decisions. Even if these programs are not directly linked to official policy, the mandate itself allowed the Korean government to map a society in which the structure and intensity of conflicts are evident in order to prepare or adapt to sudden and unexpected changes (Calof, Smith, 2012; Vervoort, Gupta, 2018).

During the project implementation, strategies and methods "from present to future" (forecasting) and "from future to present" (backward forecasting) were simultaneously applied (Riedy, 2009). From the Korean case, it follows that the key condition for the successful integration of Foresight into the political agenda is the foresight of the government.

## **Cognitive issues**

Foresight assessment is closely related to the topic of cognitive science. prejudices that largely determine the quality of projects. The influence of cognitive factors on the content of the quality of expert assessments has been studied since the 80s. (Hogarth, 1980; Hogarth, Makridakis, 1981; Schoemaker, 1993; Bradfield, 2008; Chermack, Nimon, 2008; Wright, Goodwin, 2009; Meissner, Wulf, 2013). There are many opportunities for error and bias that can affect the quality of future expectations at each stage (Bolger, Wright, 2017).

The classic problem is that experts have difficulty prioritizing and allocating time and resources to contribute (Videira et al., 2009; Carlsson et al., 2015). Research in cognitive psychology and social psychology reveals why cognitive biases are so common and persistent among participants in Foresight projects. This issue is widely discussed in both general review analyzes (Martino, 2003; UNIDO, 2004; Georghiou et al., 2008; Giaoutzi, Sapio, 2012), and when analyzing specific programs, for example, the German Delphi project II (Blind et al., 2001). Experts tend to project cause-and-effect relationships observed in their field of activity onto other fields. A fairly common bias is increased optimism about the future development of a field or technology (Tversky, Kahneman, 1974; Tichy, 2004). Scenarios often show an erroneous pattern: short-term forecasts are characterized by an optimistic mood, while long-term forecasts are pessimistic (Linstone, Turoff, 1976; Winkler, Moser, 2016; Markmann et al., 2021). Instead of holistically covering alternative possibilities, experts most often rely on familiar (limited) rules of thumb (heuristics). As a consequence, cognitive biases arise that influence the development of strategies (Kahneman et al., 1982).

There is a point of view that "about 80% of all technology forecasts turn out to be wrong" (Golden et al., 1994). Cognitive biases are manifested in the discrepancy between the actual results that people's behavior produced and the results that would be expected if people followed the rules of rational choice and probabilistic reasoning.

Experts are faced with complex cognitive processes that reveal diverse cause-and-effect relationships, the dynamics of dozens of variables, etc. The task is to build consistent ideas about possible future trajectories from a complex dynamic diversity. In technological forecasting, the result is distant in time and is often not formally assessed; the causal mechanisms are so complex that it is not obvious how to learn from the realized results.

The most common problem is overconfidence, which leads to an illusion of competence (Moore et al., 2015; Feld et al., 2017). It accompanies Experts do not quite correctly determine the confidence interval of their own estimates (Lichtenstein, Fischhoff, 1977), overestimate or underestimate what can be achieved over a certain period of time (Kahneman, Tversky, 1979; Sharot et al., 2012), create scenarios based on the development of the present in the future, and at the same time focus on optimistic scenarios (Newby - Clark et

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> https://futures.kaist.ac.kr/en/?c=290, access date 02/12/2024.

Foresight stage	Cognitive biases	Ways to minimize impact
Setting the project goal	Framing effect – an imbalance in semanti accents that affects the perception of context and decision- making. Experts focus on the benefits of technology and underestimate the risks and costs of its implementation.	Expanding the diversity of participants - carriers of different points of view, which, through the exchange of them, form a collective, more balanced "mental template" regarding technology. To change an individual's perspective, it is also suggested that alternatives be considered.
Technology Trend Analysis	Social desirability effect bias - the desire to formulate a point of view in such a way as to correspond to the prevailing collective ideas.	Analysis of trends in an abstract functional space, without reference to the prevailing social perception.
Analysis of technological options	Advocacy bias is the tendency of an expert who is well acquainted with a technology to focus on its advantages and remain silent about risks and costs.	Expanding the diversity of participants - carriers of different points of view allows us to expand the range of technological options put on the discussion agenda and challenge the dominant options. Different options are compared in an abstract function space.
Drawing up a technology roadmap	Planning fallacy - unfounded optimism and underestimation of the time required for the "maturation" of technology.	Regular review of the roadmap, deadlines and costs, identification of potential "failures", decomposition of the problem into more specific tasks.
User analysis	The "false consensus" effect - the tendency to project an individual way of thinking onto others, which leads to an underestimation of the share of potential users and an overestimation of the scale of technology adoption.	Regular systematic analysis of the reasons why users reject technology
Technology Maturity Analysis	The social desirability effect. The degree of technology maturity is underestimated and insufficient attention is paid to negative signals.	Regular system analysis of the technology's compliance with the declared functionality, assessment of potential failures at different stages of its life cycle
Market Analysis	Anchoring effect bias. Forecasts of the size of a new market are unreasonably tied to statistics on existing markets.	Creating an alternative "mental anchor" is allowing for a scenario in which the majority of users reject the technology.
Policy formation	Excessive confidence in one's own expert experience (overconfidence). It is expressed in a lack of understanding among politicians of how to apply Foresight results formulated by professionals.	Increasing the efficiency of communication between experts and decision makers, their involvement in the Foresight process at the initial stages

al., 2000). They persist in this misconception even in the face of negative feedback (Buehler et al., 1994).

They make big mistakes in understanding exponential growth and formulate estimates that are largely inferior to the true values (Ebersbach et al., 2008; Levy, Tasoff, 2016; 2017). A related problem is the inability to identify rare events or low predictability events.

In this article, we cannot cover in detail the entire range of cognitive traps that participants in Foresight projects fall into. However, let's focus on solving the problem of cognitive biases. There is no single approach to overcoming them, so it is necessary to experiment with different combinations of methods. Strategies based on diversity, negation, and abstraction can mitigate biases that arise at any stage of the forecasting process.

Recently, tools have appeared that can directly or indirectly contribute to their leveling: full foresight, FAROUT, triangulation and self-assessment. When evaluating Foresight studies, it is necessary to take a retrospective approach, comparing current indicators with the results of technological Foresight obtained in the past, which complicates the process.

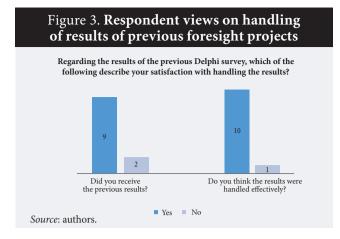
In table 1 systematized the main types of cognitive distortions that manifest themselves at different stages of technological Foresight, and approaches to overcoming them (Bonaccorsi et al., 2020) (Table 1).

Based on this, our study attempts to evaluate the results of energy foresight - Egypt LEAPS, in terms of the results achieved and the forecasting process itself.

## Foresight for the Egyptian Energy Sector

The first energy foresight for Egypt - Egypt LEAPS was initiated and implemented by the Academy of Scientific Research and Technology (Academy of Scientific Research and Technology, ASRT) in collaboration with Nile University (Nile University) and industry research centers (Rezk et al., 2019) in 2017. The national energy sector needed to develop development scenarios, taking into account technological, legal, social and political aspects. Two scenario horizons were defined - until 2022 and 2027. Implementation also took place in two stages. The first was a two-round Delphi survey, which examined about 180 topics, including technological and non-technological ones. They were distributed in 14 areas, including energy efficiency, creating an enabling environment, the use of fossil fuels and renewable energy sources. The timing of their technological "maturation", introduction to the market and the beginning of widespread practical use in Egypt was predicted (Rezk et al., 2019).

For the interim assessment of the project's results, three of these areas were selected: solar energy, ener-



#### Table 2. Correspondence scheme adopted to determine the accuracy of the original foresight statements

Egypt LEAPS Prediction	Expert Opinion in our Study	Verdict
2022	2022	Success
2022	2027	Failure
2022	Not yet realized	Failure
2027	2022	Failure
2027	2027	Success
2027	Will not be realized	Failure
Source: authors.		·

gy efficiency and fossil fuels. The overall effectiveness of communication in Egypt LEAPS and the accuracy of forecasts obtained using the Delphi survey were assessed five years after implementation, upon reaching the first horizon (2022). To assess the effectiveness of the Foresight process, an online survey was conducted of experts who expressed their level of satisfaction with the communication and the results obtained. Then the level of implementation of the assumptions made about certain directions of energy development was measured. Initial statements regarding expected implementation times made in 2017 were compared with the times reported by respondents to our 2022 assessment survey.

On this basis, conclusions were drawn about the correctness or error of Egypt LEAPS forecasts. Since the first of the horizons has already arrived, it became possible to conduct an intermediate assessment. If the events predicted for 2022 did not actually take place, these forecasts were classified as erroneous. As for the second horizon for 2027, if respondents agreed with its feasibility, then the reliability of the developed forecasts was considered to be maintained. If it turned out that the forecasts in question were realized ahead of time, or their horizon should be revised (for example, postponed beyond 2027), then they were also considered not relevant. In table Figure 2 shows the correspondence diagram used to evaluate the accuracy of the initial predictions.

#### Case analysis results and discussion

Survey results were collected separately for each of the energy areas considered: solar energy, energy efficiency and fossil fuels.

Our analysis of Egypt LEAPS results included 28 experts. It is noteworthy that all of them were involved in the evaluated Delphi process in 2017, but after five years only 11 of them remembered that they took part when they were sent invitations, which confirms the relevance of the problem of cognitive factors raised

in the previous sections. Such cognitive lapses give reason to doubt the reliability of other results.

The majority of respondents (55%) to our survey confirmed that the research directions chosen for Egypt LEAPS were initially relevant.

Satisfaction with the level of organization of the project was 36% of respondents, the degree of agreement with the final scenarios was 9%.

This may indicate that the participants did not have sufficient knowledge and preparation for such projects. Some of those who were truly involved expressed satisfaction with the experience. Almost all of them highly appreciated the degree of accessibility of the project results, and in general characterized their processing as effective (Fig. 2).

The effectiveness criteria themselves were assessed based on several answer options (Fig. 3). It is noteworthy that the experts were not aware of the algorithm for processing completed Egypt LEAPS questionnaires; there is no description of it in the final report. The document also does not mention the subsequent use of the Delphi survey results. However, since stakeholders did respond to our question, we believe that they expressed their personal opinion about the importance of the project results.

To evaluate the results of the Delphi surveys, a correspondence table was constructed between the initial forecast estimates of Egypt LEAPS, actual data as of 2022 and new assumptions from our survey participants. There were more accurate forecasts than incorrect ones, although not by much (33 versus 26), which suggests the relative success of Egypt LEAPS. But more research is needed to identify the corresponding patterns (if any exist at all). An in-depth analysis showed that the majority of erroneous forecasts were related to energy efficiency (75% of those that were not confirmed). Estimates for fossil fuel and solar energy use were more accurate (18% and 36% wrong, respectively). This can be explained by the fact that improvements in energy efficiency are more difficult

Table 3. Number of successful versus failed predictions on foresight project results		
Туре	Success	Failure
Technical	17	13
Social	16	13
Source: authors.		

to predict. This area is characterized by a high degree of interdisciplinarity - its development depends on developments in areas, including outside the energy sector (for example, materials science, electrical engineering, etc.). There was no significant spread of successful and erroneous forecasts regarding the timing of technological and social implementation (Table 3). In the Foresight project we studied, the level of involvement of politicians was insufficient which

volvement of politicians was insufficient, which caused the results to be disseminated inappropriately. As a result, they were unable to adequately influence decision-making. On the other hand, an unsatisfactory effect can be considered as a starting point for rethinking approaches to organizing subsequent Foresight projects and communication between participants in order to achieve their deeper involvement.

## Conclusion

In the context of accelerating technology development, Foresight is an important tool for effective development strategies. The objective of this study was to evaluate the results of the energy foresight project Egypt LEAPS, based on the Delphi survey.

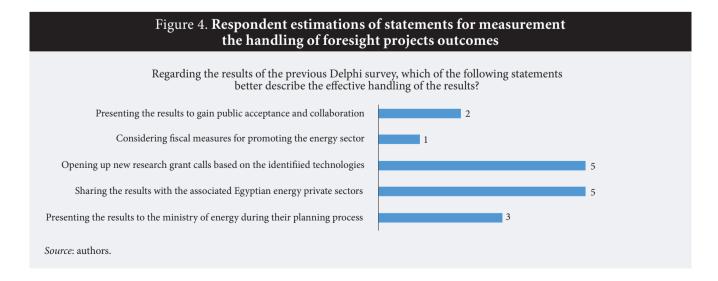
We interviewed the experts who participated. They were asked to analyze the accuracy of forecasts made for a five-year horizon, which had already arrived at the time of our survey. In addition, respondents expressed their opinion about the effectiveness of the Foresight process within Egypt LEAPS. The following practical and policy conclusions can be drawn from the assessment.

Technological Foresight is a large-scale, expensive and complex project that operates with a variety of methodologies and concepts that require careful assessment of each stage for the manifestation, including the cognitive biases of the participants.

This is especially true for developing countries, where, due to insufficient institutional efficiency, it leads to additional complication of the Foresight process.

To improve the effectiveness of future projects, it is necessary to understand what exactly happened after the implementation of the previous one. Our findings suggest that Foresight initiatives should include robust performance measurement mechanisms at the outset, rather than relying on ex-post approaches such as the one used in this study. We examined the potential of renewable energy in Egypt, primarily solar, and the practice of assessing foresight, paying special attention to working with the cognitive biases of participants in such projects. In order for technology foresight to become an integral part of the policy development process and expert recommendations to be taken into account when policymakers make decisions, it is necessary to ensure the necessary level of participation of the latter in the foresight. Measuring results and making incremental adjustments to the process are necessary to build trust and motivation to reduce false assumptions, building on new ways of dealing with complexity and uncertainty in dealing with the future.

Our findings highlight the need for sustained government support and active implementation of technology foresight in the energy sector and other critical industries to effectively stimulate long-term innovation and policy development. Technological Foresight should be a permanent priority of public policy, since some short-term initiatives quickly fade away, and their effect turns out to be very small or nonexistent.



### References

- Abdelrazik M.K., Abdelaziz S.E., Hassan M.F., Hatem T.M. (2022) Climate action: Prospects of solar energy in Africa. *Energy Reports*, 8, 11363–11377. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egyr.2022.08.252
- Andersen P.D., Silvast A. (2023) Experts, stakeholders, technocracy, and technoeconomic input into energy scenarios. *Futures*, 154, 103271s. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.futures.2023.103271
- Blind K., Cuhls K., Grupp H. (2001) Personal attitudes in the assessment of the future of science and technology. A factor analysis approach. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 68, 131–149. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-1625(00)00083-4
- Bolger F., Wright G. (2017) Use of expert knowledge to anticipate the future: Issues, analysis and directions. *International Journal of Forecasting*, 33, 230–243. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijforecast.2016.11.001
- Bradfield R.M. (2008) Cognitive barriers in the scenario development process. *Advances in Developing Human Resources*, 10(2), 198–215. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1523422307313320
- Buehler R., Griffin D., Ross M. (1994) Exploring the "planning fallacy": Why people under-estimate their task completion times. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 67(3), 366–381. https://psycnet.apa.org/doi/10.1037/0022-3514.67.3.366
- Calof J., Smith J.E. (2012) Foresight impacts from around the world. *Foresight*, 14(1), 5–14. https://doi. org/10.1108/14636681211214879
- Carlsson M., Dahl G.B., Öckert B., Rooth D.O. (2015) The Effect of Schooling on Cognitive Skills. *The Review of Economics and Statistics*, 97(3), 533–547. https://www.jstor.org/stable/43554993
- Chanchangi Y.N., Ghosh A., Sundaram S., Mallick T.K. (2020) Dust and PV performance in Nigeria: A review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 121, 109704. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2020.109704
- Chen Y., Zhao J., Lai Z., Wang Z., Xia H. (2019) Exploring the effects of economic growth, and renewable and non-renewable energy consumption on China's CO2 emissions: Evidence from a regional panel analysis. *Renewable Energy*, 140, 341–353. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2019.03.058
- Chermack T.J., Nimon K. (2008) The effects of scenario planning on participant decision-makingstyle. *Human Resources Development Quarterly*, 19(4), 351–372. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/hrdq.1245
- Cuhls K. (2003) From forecasting to foresight processes new participative foresight activities in Germany. *Journal of Forecasting*, 22(2-3), 93-111. https://doi.org/10.1002/for.848
- Dagnachew A.G., Hof A.F., Roelfsema M.R., van Vuuren D.P. (2020) Actors and governance in the transition toward universal electricity access in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Energy Policy*, 143, 111572. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2020.111572
- Del Granado P.C., Renger H., van Nieuwkoop, Kardakos E.G., Schaffner C. (2018) Modelling the energy transition: A nexus of energy system and economic models. *Energy Strategy Reviews*, 20, 229–235. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.esr.2018.03.004
- Ebersbach M., van Dooren W., van den Noorgate W., Resing W.C.M. (2008) Understanding linear and exponential growth: Searching for the roots in 6-to-9 year olds. *Cognitive Development*, 23, 237–257. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cogdev.2008.01.001
- European Commission (2016) EU reference scenario 2016 Energy, transport and GHG emissions trends to 2050, Brussels: European Commission.
- Feld J., Sauermann J., de Grip A. (2017) Estimating the relationship between skill and overconfidence. *Journal of Behavioral and Experimental Economics*, 68, 18–24. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socec.2017.03.002
- Fleisher C.S., Bensoussan B. (2000) A FAROUT way to manage CI Analysis. Competitive Intelligence Magazine, 3(1), 1-8.
- Fraunhofer ISI (2014) Optimized pathways towards ambitious climate protection in the European electricity system (EU Longterm scenarios 2050 II), Karlsruhe: Fraunhofer Institute for Systems and Innovation Research.
- Galvin R., Healy N. (2020) The green new deal in the United States: What it is and how to pay for it. *Energy Research & Social Science*, 67, 101529. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.erss.2020.101529
- Georghiou L., Cassingena Harper J., Keenan M., Miles I., Popper R. (eds.) (2008) *The Handbook of Technology Foresight*. *Concepts and Practice*, Cheltenham: Edward Elgar.
- Georghiou L., Keenan V. (2006) Evaluation of national foresight activities: Assessing rationale, process and impact. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 73(7), 761–777. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2005.08.003
- Giaoutzi M., Sapio B. (2012) Recent Developments in Foresight Methodologies, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, New York: Springer.
- Göke L., Weibezahn J., von Hirschhausen C. (2023) A collective blueprint, not a crystal ball: How expectations and participation shape long-term energy scenarios. *Energy Research & Social Science*, 97, 102957. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.erss.2023.102957
- Golden J., Milewicz J., Herbig P. (1994) Forecasting: Trials and tribulations. *Management Decision*, 32(1), 33–36. https://doi. org/10.1108/00251749410050642
- Guivarch C., Lempert R., Trutnevyte E. (2017) Scenario techniques for energy and environmental research: An overview of recent developments to broaden the capacity to deal with complexity and uncertainty. *Environmental Modelling and Software*, 97, 201–210. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2017.07.017

- Hainsch K., Loffler K., Burandt T., Auer H., del Granado P.C., Pisciella P., Zwickl-Bernhard S. (2022) Energy transition scenarios: What policies, societal attitudes, and technology developments will realize the EU Green Deal? *Energy*, 239, 122067. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2021.122067
- Hawila D., Mondal A.H., Kennedy S., Mezher T. (2014) Renewable energy readiness assessment for North African countries. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 33, 128–140. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2014.01.066
- Hogarth R.M. (1980) Judgment and Choice. The Psychology of Decision, NewYork: Wiley.
- Hogarth R.M., Makridakis S. (1981) Forecasting and planning: An evaluation. *Management Science*, 27(2), 115–138. http://dx.doi.org/10.1287/mnsc.27.2.115
- Huard A., Fremaux B. (2020) Bright Perspectives for Solar Power in Africa?, Paris: Institut Montaigne.
- IEA (2022) World Energy Outlook 2022, Paris: IEA.
- IPCC (2014) Climate Change 2014: Mitigation of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Cambridge (UK), New York: Cambridge University Press.
- IRENA (2018) Renewable Energy Outlook: Egypt, Abu Dhabi: International Renewable Energy Agency.
- IRENA (2021) Renewable Capacity Statistics 2021, Abu Dhabi: International Renewable Energy Agency.
- Kahneman D., Slovic P., Tversky A. (1982) Judgment under Uncertainty: Heuristics and Biases, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kahneman D., Tversky A. (1979) Intuitive prediction: Biases and corrective procedures. *TIMS Studies in Management Science*, 12, 313–327.
- Kimuli D., Nabaterega R., Banadda N., Kabenge I., Ekwamu A., Nampala P. (2017) Advanced education and training programs to support renewable energy investment in Africa. *International Journal of Education and Practice*, 5, 8–15. http://dx.doi. org/10.18488/journal.61/2017.5.1/61.1.8.15
- Knosala K., Kotzur L., Röben F.T., Stenzel P., Blum L., Robinius M., Stolten D. (2021) Hybrid hydrogen home storage for decentralized energy autonomy. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 46(42), 21748–21763, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j. ijhydene.2021.04.036
- Ko B.K., Yang J.-S. (2024) Developments and challenges of foresight evaluation: Review of the past 30 years of research. *Futures*, 155, 103291. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.futures.2023.103291
- Levy M.R., Tasoff J. (2016) Exponential-growth bias and lifecycle consumption. *Journal of the European Economic Association*, 14(3), 545–583. https://www.jstor.org/stable/43965317
- Levy M.R., Tasoff J. (2017) Exponential-growth bias and overconfidence. *Journal of Economic Psychology*, 58, 1–14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.joep.2016.11.001
- Lichtenstein S., Fischhoff B. (1977) Do those who know more also know more about how much they know? The calibration of probability judgments. *Organizational Behavior and Human Performance*, 20, 159–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/0030-5073(77)90001-0
- Linstone H.A., Turoff M. (1976) The Delphi Method: Techniques and Applications. *Journal of Marketing Research*, 13(3), 317–318. https://doi.org/10.2307/3150755
- Luo H., Lin X. (2023) Empirical Study on the Low-Carbon Economic Efficiency in Zhejiang Province Based on an Improved DEA Model and Projection. *Energies*, 16, 300. https://doi.org/10.3390/en16010300
- Markmann C., Spickermann A., von der Gracht H.A., Brem A. (2021) Improving the question formulation in Delphi-like surveys: Analysis of the effects of abstract language and amount of information on response behavior. *Futures & Foresight Science*, 3(1), 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1002/ffo2.56
- Martino J.P. (2003) A review of selected recent advances in technological forecasting. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 70, 719–733. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-1625(02)00375-X
- Meissner Ph., Wulf T. (2013) Cognitive benefits of scenario planning: Its impact on biases and decision quality. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 80, 801–814. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2012.09.011
- Minkkinen M., Auffermann B., Ahokas I. (2019) Six foresight frames: Classifying policy foresight processes in foresight systems according to perceived unpredictability and pursued change. Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 149, 119753. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2019.119753
- Moore D.A., Carter A.B., Yang H.H.J. (2015) Wide off the mark. Evidence on the underlying causes of overprecision in judgment. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes*, 131, 110–120. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.obhdp.2015.09.003
- Nemet G.F. (2021) Improving the crystal ball. Nature Energy, 6, 860-861. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41560-021-00903-9
- Newby-Clark I.R., Ross M., Buehler R., Griffin D.W. (2000) People focus on optimistic scenarios and disregard pessimistic scenario when predicting task completion times. *Journal of Experimental Psychology Applications*, 6(3), 171–182. https://doi.org/10.1037//1076-898x.6.3.171
- Nwanekezie K., Noble B., Poelzer G. (2022) Strategic assessment for energy transitions: A case study of renewable energy development in Saskatchewan, Canada. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, 92, 106688. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. eiar.2021.106688
- Othman R., Hatem T.M. (2022) Assessment of PV technologies outdoor performance and commercial software estimation in hot and dry climates. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 340, 130819. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2022.130819

- Paltsev S. (2017) Energy scenarios: The value and limits of scenario analysis. WIREs: Energy and Environment, 6(4), e242. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/wene.242
- Rezk M.R., Radwan A., Salem N., Sakr M.M., Tvaronavičienė M. (2019) Foresight for sustainable energy policy in Egypt: Results from a Delphi survey. *Insights into Regional Development*, 1(4), 357–369. https://doi.org/10.9770/ird.2019.1.4(6)
- Riedy C. (2009) The influence of futures work on public policy and sustainability. *Foresight*, 11, 40-56. https://doi. org/10.1108/14636680910994950
- Rubio A., Agila W., González L., Ramirez M., Pineda H. (2023) *A Critical Analysis of the Impact of the Pandemic on Sustainable Energy Scenarios.* Paper presented at the 11th International Conference on Smart Grid (icSmartGrid), Paris, France, 2023. https://doi.org/10.1109/icSmartGrid58556.2023.10171066
- Sareen S., Haarstad H. (2018) Bridging socio-technical and justice aspects of sustainable energy transitions. *Applied Energy*, 228, 624–632. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2018.06.104
- Schoemaker P.J.H. (1993) Multiple scenario development: Its conceptual and behavioral foundations. *Strategic Management Journal*, 14, 193–213. https://www.jstor.org/stable/2486922
- Sharot T., Guitart-Masip M., Korn C.W., Chowdhury R., Dolan R.J. (2012) How Dopamine Enhances an Optimism Bias in Humans. *Current Biology*, 22(16), 1477–1481. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2012.05.053
- Stern D.I. (2017) How accurate are energy intensity projections? *Climatic Change*, 143(3), 537–545. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10584-017-2003-3
- Tichy G. (2004) The over-optimism among experts in assessment and foresight. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 71(4), 341–363. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2004.01.003
- Trutnevyte E. (2016) Does cost optimization approximate the real-world energy transition? *Energy*, 106, 182–193. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2016.03.038
- UNIDO (2004) Foresight Methodologies Textbook, Wien: UNIDO.
- Van der Steen M., van der Duin P. (2012) Learning ahead of time: How evaluation of foresight may add to increased trust, organizational learning and future oriented policy and strategy. *Futures*, 44 (5), 487–493. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. futures.2012.03.010
- Van der Steen M.A., van Twist M.J.W. (2013) Foresight and long-term policy-making: An analysis of anticipatory boundary work in policy organizations in the Netherlands. *Futures*, 54, 33–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.futures.2013.09.009
- Van Dorsser C., Taneja P., Walker W., Marchau V. (2020) An integrated framework for anticipating the future and dealing with uncertainty in policymaking. *Futures*, 124, 102594. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.futures.2020.102594
- Vervoort J., Gupta A. (2018) Anticipating climate futures in a 1.5°C era: The link between foresight and governance. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 31, 104–111. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cosust.2018.01.004
- Videira N., Antunes P., Santos R. (2009) Scoping river basin management issues with participatory modelling: The Baixo Guadiana experience. *Ecological Economics*, 68, 965–978. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2008.11.008
- Winkler J., Moser R. (2016) Biases in future-oriented Delphi studies: A cognitive perspective. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 105(C), 63–76. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2016.01.021
- Wright G., Goodwin P. (2009) Decision making and planning under low levels of predictability. Enhancing the scenario method. *International Journal of Forecasting*, 25(4), 813–825. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijforecast.2009.05.019

## Stakeholders and Their Participation in Foresight Projects

#### Natalia Veselitskaya

Senior Researcher, nveselitskaya@hse.ru

#### Sergey Shashnov

Leading Researcher, shashnov@hse.ru

Institute for Statistical Research and Economics of Knowledge, National Research University Higher School of Economics, 101000, Moscow, Myasnitskaya st., 11

#### Abstract

Whereas previously a significant part of foresight projects and the users of their results - stakeholders - simultaneously increase. Whereas previously a significant part of foresight projects were carried out with the involvement of professional experts, in many recent studies the circle of their participants is becoming more diverse and an increasing role belongs to members of the public and other potential

**Keywords:** foresight project; stakeholders; stakeholder matrix; Foresight methods

beneficiaries. This article explores the theory and best practices of applying the stakeholder analysis method in foresight projects, and an attempt is made to systematically characterize this approach. The place and role of various stakeholders in foresight projects are considered, the main problems, opportunities, and recommendations for using the method are assessed, and the features of its application in conjunction with other foresight methods are characterized.

**Citation:** Veselitskaya N., Shashnov S. (2024) Stakeholders and Their Participation in Foresight Projects. *Foresight and STI Governance*, 18(1), pp. 80–91. DOI: 10.17323/2500-2597.2024.1.80.91

## Introduction

According to the most commonly accepted definition, foresight is a systematic participatory process designed to integrate all knowledge and build visions of medium-to-long-term future, and aimed at informing present-day decisions and mobilising joint actions (European Commission, 2002). Interacting and engaging with experts, representatives of various governmental, social and business institutions, and creating networks are the most important features of foresight projects (Miles et al., 2016; Gokhberg et al., 2016; Saritas et al., 2013).

Foresight studies are not exclusively expert-based, they allow for an inclusion of a wider audience upon whom depends the solution of problems under the scope — the stakeholders. Mutual knowledge exchange, training and joint action by all foresight participants are necessary to expand the project's scope and find common ground on existing challenges and possible scenarios of the future. In recent years, the stakeholders' role in such projects has been growing as their involvement contributes to the used knowledge base, the validity and practical implementation of the results (European Commission, 2015).

Stakeholder analysis has been used for a rather long time in addressing different aspects of selecting and involving foresight projects' participants. It was initially applied in 1930s during studies of corporate social responsibility (Lindborg, 2013). In 1963, the Stanford Research Institute suggested a term "stakeholders" for "groups without whose support the organisation would seize to exist" (SRI, 1963). However, such interpretation did not include questions of strategic management which were reflected in the book by Robert Freeman "Strategic Management: A Stakeholder Approach" (Freeman, 1984). The author noted that business solutions which do not take ethics into account might possibly lead to negative consequences, and was looking for an opportunity to include ethical aspects into organisational strategy.

After Being integrated into the strategic management agenda, stakeholder analysis helped formulate principles of stakeholders' interaction and management (Harrison, John, 1996). This approach works as a set of instruments for managing stakeholders that includes descriptive and instrumental methods, but does not fall into one theory (Donaldson, Preston, 1995).

In recent years, the stakeholder analysis has been used on a larger scale. According to Scopus-based publication analysis for 2010–2022, for keywords "stakeholder analysis", the major areas of its application include corporate management, sustainable development, urban development, regional planning, information systems, agriculture, healthcare, etc. (Fig. 1). In these and many other areas, stakeholder analysis method is used for solving various tasks in many socio-economic spheres, which examples are provided in Tab. 1.

Stakeholder analysis is applied not only to study the present-day situation, as shown in the examples provide above, but to build foresight-based visions of long-term future. Such application of this approach is explored in the article. Although experts and stakeholders are posing as key participants of foresight projects, their roles are often overlooked, they are simply made note of in a list of other items of the process. Further, an attempt has been made to give a systematic assessment of this approach, analyse stakeholders' place and role in foresight projects, evaluate major risks and opportunities related to involving them.

## Stakeholder analysis method

In the most widely accepted definitions stakeholders are seen as parties interested in the project, who can affect or are affected by its results (Freeman, 1984; Body, Paton, 2004; UNECE, 2021). In further analysis, we will use these definitions as the ones which most fully reflecting different roles and positions of stakeholders when implementing projects, including foresight. With the help of this method the following stakeholder features are considered: legitimacy, necessity, agility (Mitchell et al., 1997; Tsipes, Shadaeva, 2015; Mainardes et al., 2012); nature of influence on the organisation (threatens or facilitates its activity) (Savage et al., 1991); absence or presence of formal ties (Clarkson, 1995), etc.

Stakeholder analysis studies groups interested in implementing the project (participating in project development or affecting it), with a goal of adopting decisions that consider their opinion. Such groups may represent organisations form different spheres and areas of science, economy, government and society. Results of applying this method are the identification of key stakeholder groups, their mapping<sup>1</sup> and making recommendations to interact with them and achieve desired outcomes.

The implementation of this method is a complex multi-stage process, where number and types of participants depend on the objectives, tasks, and resource base of the project. Usually, the majority of projects try to involve a broad spectrum of participants subdivided into following types (Andersen et al., 2021):

1. Experts having professional knowledge and experience in implementing the project.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://www.stakeholdermap.com/stakeholder-theory-freeman.html, accessed 17.03.2023.

- 2. Representatives of organisations interesting in project results (policy makers, potential beneficiaries of various project effects).
- 3. Citizens and members of a wider audience with various degrees of affecting project results.
- 4. Personal stakeholders various individuals interested in the project.
- 5. Remarkable people having expertise, creativity, knowledge but not necessarily participating in the project directly.

In the majority of projects, the first two or three types of stakeholders are taking part, a composition designed to reflect all possible spectrum of representatives of socio-economic and other spheres of society. In some cases, attracting personal stakeholders is highly advisable, for example, opinion leaders.

Stakeholders may work as experts and vice versa, but sometimes their roles differ. If the qualities of the former traditionally depend on their interests and often intellectual rights on project results, the second are identified by formal qualification, knowledge, and experience. However, these two categories could partially coincide, interchanging roles. Their specific place in the project depends on the works where they are being involved.

The implementation of this method usually requires specific supporting resources (finances, equipment, etc.) at all stages — from short-listing candidates for participation to analysing results received from collaboration with stakeholders. Involving the latter to a specific project helps in building a tailored structurisation of problems at hand, outline possible solutions, develop measures to achieve stated objectives on the level of individual projects, or on sectoral or governmental level depending on the scale of the problem.

Key stages of a stakeholder analysis are provided in Fig. 2.

Stakeholder selection and modes of working with them (workshops, interviews, surveys, etc.) is a labour-intensive process implemented under the guidance of a project's working group and formed at its initial stage. Let us take a closer look on each stage.

## Preparation

The initial stage sets objectives of stakeholder analysis and areas of applying achieved results; a working group is formed; members of a working group receive training; an action plan is composed. To prevent possible distortion of results, the working group must represent interests of various institutions. Larger objectivity of results is secured by including members who do not have vested interest in project results. The working group develops specific stages and actions which are required for the analysis and works out an execution schedule. On this stage a list of candidates to stakeholders is formed, where communication with many participants requires considerable efforts. Preparatory organisational work is conducted to prepare to workshops, interviews, and surveys. Going forward, members of the working group will coordinate arrangements with stakeholders and process achieved results.

#### Identification of potential and priority stakeholders

Depending on the objective of the project and available resources, the working group decides on the maximum number of stakeholders. Based on the corresponding sources of information, a first selection round is being conducted to choose potential candidates who may be interested in the project. Then, after consulting with experts, the most relevant stakeholders are short-listed. Candidates are ranked by preliminary assessment of their influence, and then following features are compiled:

- position and organisation;
- affiliation with internal or external stakeholders (directly or indirectly related to project);
- understanding of the subject area of the project;
- stakeholder's interest in the project and the level of influence of project results on the stakeholder;
- access to resources;
- level of stakeholder's influence on the implementation and results of the project;
- leadership qualities.

#### Interaction with stakeholders

There are different foresight methods to receive necessary information. The most widespread tools are workshops, interviews, and surveys; Delphi method is used rarely.

When getting ready for the workshop, working materials include a detailed description of discussion issues, the workshop scenario is also provided. After that invitations to participants are sent out and their presence is secured. This helps receive a more detailed information from participants and achieve consensus among stakeholders in the course of their direct interaction.

Before conducting the interview, its format is established — open discussion or formal questions. The duration of the interview — from 20 minutes to 2 hours. The protocol which interviewer is required to follow is adopted by the working group. The questionnaire is tested on the candidates that were not included in the final list of stakeholders.

The survey is superseded by making a formalised questionnaire, and the gathering of information is conducted either in a form of interviews, or by sending out questionnaires in paper or electronic form and the following processing of received data.

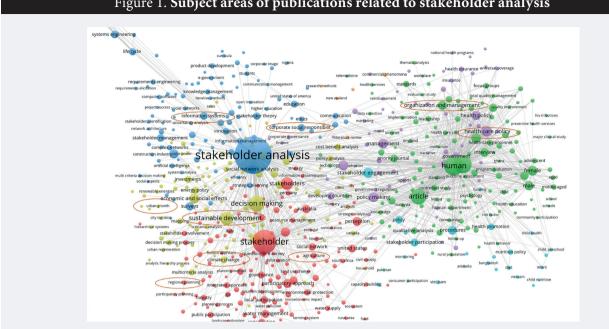


Figure 1. Subject areas of publications related to stakeholder analysis

### Gathering and processing of information about stakeholders

Before starting an interview, a survey, or a workshop, gathering and studying of secondary data about stakeholders takes place. Then, the working group communicates to all participants that they were selected in the order of their priority and invites to talk through the details of conducting an interview, a survey, or a workshop. All information is gathered in a unified database of the project for further analysis.

## Stakeholder analysis

At this stage the level of influence and interest of stakeholders is assessed. The results are shown in a stakeholder matrix (Tab. 2).

Under "Influence" we understand here a possible stakeholder's input into the achievement of stated objectives, and its influence on decision-makers. Under "Interest" we imply a subjective value of project results to the stakeholder from the point of stakeholder's satisfaction of interests and needs.

Apart from key indicators of influence and interest, the following additional information about stakeholders may be evaluated and analysed:

- degree of awareness about the project;
- attitude towards the project;
- suspected pros and cons of the project;
- potential alliances among stakeholders, etc.

## Development of stakeholder management measures

Based on the conducted analysis, a stakeholder management mechanism is being developed based on their ranking by level of Influence and Interest. If a stakeholder is either influential or motivated, then it is appropriate to engage him/her in implementing the project. If both attributes are present, he/she is considered a key stakeholder and should be involved in coordination and implementation of the project to the fullest extent possible. Specific events to interact with stakeholders are organised bearing specifics of each group in mind (Tab. 3).

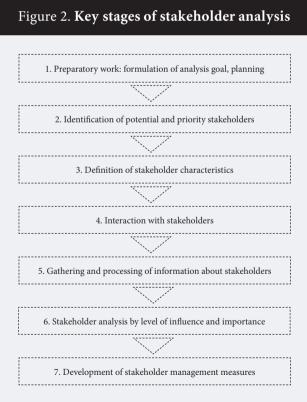
Stakeholder analysis helps identify persons capable of affecting the achievement of stated objectives; define potential barriers on this path; evaluate means, order, and principles of communication in the course of implementing the project; make an action plan to get rid of possible negative influence of stakeholders. In doing so, it is easier to optimise the implementation process itself, as well as fulfil planned events after its completion.

Then, we follow through a case where a stakeholder matrix is built within a foresight study of the shipbuilding industry (Slunge et al., 2017). There are 12 key stakeholders in the matrix that are being analysed — governmental institutions, associations, groups of interests, research teams within and outside the country, companies, trade association, etc. They are distributed by level of Interest and Influence (Fig. 3). In this regard, ship classification societies<sup>2</sup>, for example, constitute interested and influ-

Source: built by authors with the use of VOSviwer based on Scopus publication analysis for 2010-2022, for "stakeholder analysis" keywords.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Institution registering vessels and assessing their quality with the help of "ship surveyors" according to shipbuilding rules of various types.

Table 1. Areas where stakeholder analysis is applied         Areliantian	T : to an to an
Application	Literature
Organisation management, corporate responsibility	
Corporate diversity management	Maj, 2020
Management of strategic decision-making	Slabá et al., 2020
Sustainable development, climate change	
Prioritisation of sustainability management measures in the socio-ecological system of a particular region	Guaita-García et al., 2022
Upgrading land resource management and environment conservation	Shantiko, 2021
Studying social aspects of sustainability in renewable energy sector	Afshari et al., 2022
Urban and regional development	
Formation of a transdisciplinary agenda through inclusion of citizens, experts, and stakeholders, which enables comprehensive consideration of aspects and possibilities of developing various urban economy sectors and formulation of a long-term strategy	Gudowsky et al., 2017
Optimisation of urban resource management and achieving higher living standards of the population	Pramono et al., 2022; Olander, Landin, 2005
Information systems	
Interactive use of management systems in IT projects	Mir, 2021
Innovation activity	
Study on the role of stakeholders in creation of new products by science and technology-based startups	Iglesias-Sanchez et al., 2022
Analysis of relationships between stakeholders and technological entrepreneurs in R&D-based startups	Kalayci, 2017
Agriculture	
Study on roles, organising capabilities, and forms of cooperation of stakeholders in the African agricultural innovation system	Chinseu, 2022
Healthcare	
Building long-term scenarios and forming key strategies of transferring to sustainable healthcare with multiple-stakeholder participation	Pereno, 2020
Source: composed by authors based on materials from provided articles.	



Source: authors, based on (Schmeer, 1999; Andersen et al., 2021; Reed et al., 2009).

ential stakeholders which ought to have maximum involvement in the project. National and open vessel registers have a high level of Influence, but low Interest, that is why their opinions are to be considered on individual basis. Ship passengers and carriers have the lowest level of Influence on shipbuilding, so it has to be enough to simply keep them informed.

Apart from the stakeholder matrix, there are other data visualisation tools possible to be used, in particular when it comes to Influence on and Interest in project results (tables, stakeholder circles, etc.).

In most cases it is expected that the role and meaning of stakeholders in the course of implementing the project remains unchanged. This is usually applicable to projects short in duration, where stakeholders' roles are outlined well enough and connected to fulfilling a limited scope of tasks. However, when it comes to large national or business projects related to acute socio-economic issues or topical business issues, the Influence and Interest of any given stakeholder at different stages of the project may vary significantly.

We will illustrate this point by using a case of the Malmö–Gothenburg railway transformation from one-rail to two-rail (Olander, Landin, 2005). Its route passed through several settlements, including the city of Lund. Three stages of this project that su-

perseded the beginning of its implementation were undergone from 1990 to 2003. Main project's stakeholders are given on Fig. 4, as well as assessments of their Interest and Influence — on a scale from 1 (min) to 10 (max). As we see from the reviewed stages both the composition of stakeholders, and their indicators have been changing. The most interested were local residents and the national railway administration, and most influential — national railway administration, municipalities and Sweden government.

Since large long-term projects diversify the composition of stakeholders, their knowledge and requirements, attitudes to expected results and preferable communication strategies, an additional or multiple stakeholder analysis may be required for considering possible dynamics of their features until full completion of the project.

# Role and place of stakeholders in foresight projects

The most important outcome of foresight projects is applying their results in decision-making to achieve objectives of socio-economic and science and technology (S&T) policy. The stakeholder analysis method enables choosing those participants who affect not only the development of possible recommendations but their implementation as well.

The key factor of successful project implementation consists in active involvement of stakeholders with a high level of Influence. They are typically executives of professional agencies under public authorities, largest firms or research institutes and their deputies. Stakeholder's influence may manifest itself in the use the project results, raising awareness about the project, promotion of legal solutions facilitating its successful development.

The stakeholder analysis method and its individual components are effective during all stages of fulfilling foresight projects — from setting an objective to preparing recommendations after receiving results. Only those capabilities that fully adhere to desired results may be used: forming the vision, building scenarios, making a roadmap, etc. In large foresight projects stakeholders usually participate during all stages. Depending on the subject and objectives of a research they can be representatives of science, education, business, public authorities, or civil society.

Methods of working with stakeholders within foresight projects help:

- outline a circle of involved persons, including experts, and evaluate their role in the project;
- motivate stakeholders to achieve stated objectives and engage them in making conclusions about project results and following up with recommendations afterwards;

Table 2. Stakeholder Matrix			
Level of influence	Level of appeal		
	N/A / Low	Medium / High	
High / Medium	С	А	
Low / N/A	D	В	
Source: authors.			

• evaluate input of certain stakeholders' actions in implementing recommendations.

In order to successfully implement a foresight project, it is necessary to answer the following questions: when, how, and in what measure various project participants need to be involved during certain stages? what stimuli enable their involvement and increase Interest in success? what materials are required to be provided? how to promote project results to all stakeholders (Saritas et al., 2013). The method under review in combination with workshops, interviews and surveys, scenario planning, roadmaps, etc. helps answering the majority of these questions.

## Stakeholder selection

Any foresight project starts with selecting its potential participants and contacting them. Both recognised experts well acquainted with existing challenges and trends, as well as potential addressees of received results or developed recommendations may be engaged. At the stakeholder pre-selection stage the reviewed method may be combined with a deep analysis of literature, bibliometric indicators, or patent analysis. Such comprehensive approach enables identification of key authors of publications and patents who could potentially participate as project stakeholders.

At the preparatory stage of the project stakeholders may make a considerable input into forming the information base of the project, scanning outside environment, identifying challenges and trends, choosing the focus of the research subject, etc.

## Involving and communicating with stakeholders

At the main stage of the foresight project implementation, working with participants and gathering necessary information also suggests combining stakeholder analysis with workshops, interviews, and surveys. Stakeholders may participate in one or several workshops, and their number may vary from 10 to 30 people, in individual cases reaching the number of 50 and more people. The interviews may be conducted in an open or structured format, which gives a higher flexibility in getting information from participants that have no exchange of information between them. Surveys are more formal. Receiving questionnaires from stakeholders usually

Table 3. Interaction mechanisms with various stakeholder categories		
Degree of Interest / Influence	Common interaction strategy	Set of measures
High / High	Maximum involvement	Key stakeholders contributing the most to achieving stated objectives. It is advisable to constantly increase the Interest of this group and satisfy its basic needs using partnership principles.
Low / High	Consulting	Coordination of important strategic decisions about the project using principles of consulting participation.
High / Low	Receiving support	Casual participation in the project that does not suppose obligatory direct involvement, only discussion of possible issues and support of important decisions.
Low / Low	Notifying	Informing and minimal involvement in the achievement of required tasks.
Sources: composed by authors.		

requires more time and efforts, and the efficiency from the data gathering point of view is lower, than when conducting interviews. Often stakeholder interviews (surveys) are conducted simultaneously with workshops: for example, before the first session, in-between them or after they have ended — to assess the results.

Involving stakeholders helps enlarge the base of existing knowledge on the subject of the project and receive new knowledge. Working with stakeholders is a most important element when creating a vision, building scenarios, choosing alternative future variants, developing strategy, and receiving other end results. At the final stages stakeholders may help with providing recommendations after the results of the project and facilitate their implementation.

Stakeholder's input into foresight project results considerably depends on the affiliation with a particular group: decision-makers, key experts, and business representatives lead in creating the common vision; experts make a contribution into developing possible results and their effects; ordinary members of business communities evaluate these results; and citizens discuss possible socio-economic effects. Specific forms of stakeholder participation depend on the type of tasks at hand and desired results. For example, when forming scenarios, the efficient form of reaching consensus among stakeholders with opposing interests are workshops. Thanks to professional moderators the uncodified knowledge of workshop participants is formalised during such sessions and there is a transfer from the clash of opinions to developing a common vision reflecting various values and interests.

Below you will find a brief showcase of main possibilities of stakeholder analysis in combination with other foresight methods, structuring and optimising the project implementation process itself, as well as the implementation of stated objectives after its completion.

## Creating a vision and an image of the future in working groups

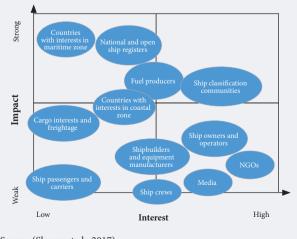
The advantage of doing working groups, and not interviews or surveys is in the direct interaction of

stakeholders that facilitates their common training, exchange of information, and creates a feeling of cocreation of the received results. There is a series of workshops (on average from 2 to 4) that are often conducted during the project implementation to develop, receive, and check the necessary information and jointly develop the image of the future.

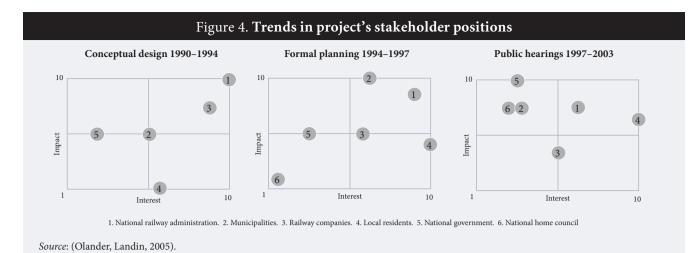
The constructive case of utilising such method is a foresight study of applying blockchain technology in industry transformation (Pólvora et al., 2020), implemented in 2017 under the order of the European Commission. There, the stakeholder analysis was applied in a combination with workshops and several other methods.

At the beginning of the project, there was a round of selecting a wider circle of stakeholders with different experience and interests, including of technical experts and developers, researchers from socio-economic sciences and law, blockchain-related business representatives, civil society, analytical centres, authorities of city, regional, national and supranational levels, including various services of the European Commission, European Parliament, UN, OECD, and WEF. After mapping, 270 individual and collective stakeholders have been selected for the subject area

Figure 3. Stakeholder matric for the shipbuilding industry







of "blockchain", to whom invitations have been sent out to participate in offline workshops and online surveys. Communication with them was performed in a series of three working workshops with same objectives and tasks, which helped to study and create a vision of future possibilities and applications of blockchain. The assignment to a particular workshop depended on the field of expertise and competence of participants.

The first workshop with 34 participants was dedicated to outlining actual and future challenges and possibilities of blockchain with consideration of political, economic, social, technological, legal, and environmental aspects. The second workshop with 25 participants was dedicated to scenario planning for the manufacturing, dissemination, and use of blockchain applications in five sectors chosen at the first stage. At the final workshop with 23 participants, results from preceding stages have been integrated with a focus on providing policy strategies for the digitalisation of manufacturing and business processes and on implementing technologies and innovations by small and medium-sized enterprises.

The key project deliverable was obtaining a common vision, design, and creation of five prototypes implementing blockchain in advanced manufacturing, energy sector, transportation, logistics, health sector, and creative industries in short-term and long-term perspectives.

#### Scenario planning and stakeholders' role

Common vision and other information received during workshops with stakeholder participation may work as tool for building scenarios immediately during sessions or when implementing a project. Moreover, scenarios may be verified at additional workshops, interviews or surveys with stakeholder participation.

During scenario planning stakeholders may be performing various functions, the main of which are presented in Tab. 4. As an example of scenario planning with involvement of various groups of stakeholders in combination with other methods (for example, panels of citizens and experts), we could use a case of studying new governance models within the horizon of 2030 (JRC, 2019). It was focused on possible social, technological, and economic changes and factors prompting the appearance of new forms of governmental and societal management. A moderated dialogue between stakeholders was conducted in a format of working groups, where the base, structural elements, and development scenarios of future governments were being discussed, as well as in a format of a game that helped to build and analyse participant interaction to evaluate possible forms of governance.

## Prioritisation, development of roadmaps and support mechanisms with stakeholder involvement

At the final stages of foresight projects stakeholders may be engaged to draw up a system of priorities, to develop roadmaps and support measures for the solution of existing problems, and to choose a trajectory of further development. Here, interacting with stakeholders is also done by way of workshops, interviews, and surveys.

Thus, in 2020–2023, the European Commission implemented a project evaluating the potential of key enabling technologies (KETs) and stakeholder preferences in this sphere. KETs are capable of significantly changing daily lives of people, that is why it is important to engage a wider spectrum of participants into discussing them at various stages of innovation process. Around 50 stakeholders have been engaged in the project from the manufacturing and public sectors, from spheres of business, innovation, research and development, and politics. The public was represented by citizens, NPO employees, trade unions, consumer rights protection organisations, and media. New technologies have been discussed with them during interviews, as well as their influ-

Table 4. Functions performed by stakeholders within scenario planning	
Scenario planning stages	Stakeholder functions
Scanning of environment	<ul> <li>Assessment of the present-day situation</li> <li>Providing information about main challenges, trends, and factors influencing the future development</li> </ul>
Ranking (prioritisation) of trends and challenges	<ul> <li>Identification of criteria for prioritising trends and factors</li> <li>Defining most important development trends and factors</li> </ul>
Creation of storylines, scenario generation	<ul> <li>Providing information to create storylines and develop scenarios</li> <li>Participation in creating storylines and scenarios</li> </ul>
Building scenarios	<ul> <li>Discussion of preliminary scenarios</li> <li>Adjustment of preliminary scenarios</li> <li>Prioritisation of scenarios</li> </ul>
Formulation of methodology	<ul> <li>Identification of criteria to choose the measurement system</li> <li>Determination of possible measures in accordance with identified criteria</li> </ul>
Source: (Andersen et al., 2021).	

ence on various spheres of life, as well as products created using KETs.

A foresight study dedicated to working out plant protection measures and food manufacturing development with conservation of biodiversity and stable revenue for farmers has been conducted by the European Parliament in 2020 (European Parliament, 2021). During the project plant protection measures (PPMs) analysis was conducted with the consideration of main stakeholders' opinion to develop support measures. Interests of various stakeholders interested in implementing PPMs were studied: consumers (private consumers, retail merchants, representatives of food industry), manufacturers (farmers), suppliers (PPMs producers), the public (citizens and NPOs). The analysis of stakeholders in any way related to PPMs was driven down to assessing the influence on them of current protection measures, potential transfer to alternative methods with consideration of existing and potential challenges in crop farming.

In 2014, the HSE University conducted a project with involvement of leading experts and decisionmakers to update priority areas and the list of critical technologies of the Russian Federation under the commission of the Russian Ministry of Science and Higher Education, within which recommendations were prepared to adjust the current lists of such areas and technologies (Sokolova et al., 2018). A preliminary list was formed with active participation of experts of the highest calibre — participants of federal executive authorities (FEAs), the Russian Academy of Science, development institutions, leading research centres, national research universities, and business communities.

At the next stage a survey was conducted on the priority areas of science and technology, selected in accordance with the current list and top-level priorities of leading foreign countries. Among its participants were the representatives of all FEAs responsible for the support of the development of main economy sectors and the decisions of most important social tasks. The results of the survey and other expert procedures were brought up for the discussion in working groups for each subject area and were summarised by an interdepartmental working group. After that the updated lists were cross-referenced with key stakeholders — representatives of FEAs and the Government.

In the study (Sajadi, 2019), there is a case on preparing a roadmap for the Iranian healthcare sector. Nine projects were being implemented simultaneously in different areas, one of which had two stages and a stakeholder analysis. The first stage consisted of identifying the barriers and drivers of the sector with the help of a focus group and brainstorming with research team members and several profile experts. At the second stage some interests were identified that should be considered when implementing measures reflected in the roadmap. To study the Influence, position, and Interest of stakeholders a specialised survey in a form of interviews was conducted. The selection criteria were: the level of stakeholders' expertise, their influence, and experience in participating in events dedicated to healthcare development. Results of the survey helped create a stakeholder matrix (based on parameters of Interest and Influence). At the final stage some interaction strategies for each stakeholder group were proposed.

## Conclusion

The reviewed cases and opportunities of attracting stakeholders into foresight projects prove that their participation adds to the importance of results and quality of adopted decisions, as it provides for a wider range of questions being discussed and a higher completeness of information at the hand of (often in a nonformal way) governmental institutions, academia, business, and civil society. Such discussions enable predicting and softening of possible drawbacks. Other than that, the transparency of project implementation procedures, including due to plethora of stakeholders' opinions, increases the level of trust to obtained results and the relevance of developed recommendations.

In order to implement a project effectively, it is prudent to attract stakeholders at all stages of the project, especially those characterised by the lack of information and a high level of uncertainty of consequences of adopted decisions. Involving stakeholders of various types allows to formulate tasks more accurately and choose optimal consensus-based approaches to solving them, as well as to increase chances for successful implementation of the project.

Along with that, one should have in mind several peculiarities of this method. First of all, there is a hazard chance of corrupting the results by improperly selecting representatives from any group of stakeholders: the guarantee of a high quality of end results is representativeness of analysis participants. The prevalence of some stratas or their opinions increases the risk of shifting focus when assigning tasks, creating (prioritising) visions of the desired future, and developing practical recommendations. For example, the views of economic efficiency argued by experts may conflict with the claims of social responsibility coming from members of the civil society. And if some group of stakeholders is underrepresented, their interests and needs may not be reflected in project recommendations.

When organising foresight projects, it is important to avoid the pressuring by experts and opinion leaders on other stakeholders or allowing for a lack of experience or the level of qualification of separate participants. Experts' flaunting of their opinions, for example, in front of members of the public, may lead to the corruption of results. That is why when organising stakeholders' communication, it is necessary to make provisions for special mechanisms minimising that pressure. The problem may worsen if stakeholders lack experience in discussing important informative or technical issues, so it is necessary to outline the list of topics prior to discussing them, with consideration of the background and interests of various participants. Stakeholders often lose interest in the project, if it is badly organised or if the actual possibility of influencing the outcome of decision-making seems insufficient to them. All mentioned aspects should be taken into consideration when working with various groups of stakeholders.

As shown above, the stakeholder analysis is usually applied in combination with other foresight methods. Most popular include: working groups, interviews, surveys, and scenario planning, which secure a relevant selection of stakeholders and organisation of effective communication with them to receive targeted results. The methods of working with stakeholders are constantly advancing. Participants are subjected to an increasingly closer analysis according to various criteria (above all, by the level of their interest and influence), their coverage is increasing, which promotes and strengthens of practice-oriented aspect of foresight projects while maintaining their analytical and expert potential.

Reviewed cases and publication analysis of recent years, including with a high citation index, demonstrate the expansion of objectives and possibilities of applying stakeholder analysis. For example, in a study of ecosystem services it helps to optimise natural resource management mechanisms (Zhuang et al., 2019). No less effective may be to study stakeholders' interest and influence on the corporate social responsibility (Farmaki et al., 2020).

## References

- Afshari H., Agnihotri S., Searcy C., Mohamad Y. (2022) Social Sustainability Indicators: A Comprehensive Review with Application in the Energy Sector. *Sustainable Production and Consumption*, 31(1), 263–286. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. spc.2022.02.018
- Andersen D., Hansen M., Selin C. (2021) Stakeholder inclusion in scenario planning A review of European projects. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 169, 120802. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2021.120802
- Boddy D., Paton R. (2004) Responding to competing narratives: Lessons for project managers. *International Journal of Project Management*, 22, 225–233. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijproman.2003.07.001
- Chinseu L., Dougill J., Stringer C. (2022) Strengthening Conservation Agriculture Innovation Systems in Sub-Saharan Africa: Lessons from a Stakeholder Analysis. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 20(1) 17–30. https://doi.org/10.10 80/14735903.2021.1911511
- Clarkson M. (1995) A stakeholder framework for analyzing and evaluating corporate social performance. Academy of Management Review, 20(1), 92-117. https://doi.org/10.2307/258888
- Donaldson T., Preston F. (1995) The Stakeholder Theory of the Corporation: Concepts, Evidence, and Implications. Academy of Management Review, 20(1), 65–91. https://doi.org/10.2307/258887.
- European Commission (2002) A Practical Guide to Regional Foresight in the United Kingdom, Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities.

#### Master Class

- European Commission (2015) Concurrent Design Foresight. Report to the European Commission of the Expert Group on Foresight Modelling, Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities.
- European Commission (2020) Societal engagement with key enabling technologies, Brussels: European Commission.
- European Parliament (2021) The future of crop protection in Europe. STUDY Panel for the Future of Science and Technology, Strasbourg: European Parliamentary Research Service.
- Farmaki A., Stergiou D. (2020) Corporate social responsibility and employee moral identity: A practice-based approach. *Current Issues in Tourism*, 24(18), 2554–2572. https://doi.org/10.1080/13683500.2020.1850654
- Freeman R.E. (1984) Strategic Management: A Stakeholder Approach, Boston, MA: Pitman.
- Gokhberg L., Meissner D., Sokolov A. (2016) Deploying Foresight for Policy and Strategy Makers: Creating Opportunities Through Public Policies and Corporate Strategies in Science, Technology and Innovation, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, New York: Springer.
- Guaita-García N., Martínez-Fernández J., Javier Barrera-Causil C., Carl Fitz H. (2022) Stakeholder analysis and prioritization of management measures for a sustainable development in the social-ecological system of the Mar Menor (SE, Spain), *Environmental Development*, 42, 100701. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envdev.2022.100701
- Gudowsky N., Sotoudeh M., Capari L., Wilfing H. (2017) Transdisciplinary forward-looking agenda setting for age-friendly, human centered cities. *Futures*, 90, 16–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.futures.2017.05.005
- Harrison S., John H. (1996) Managing and partnering with external stakeholders. *The Academy of Management Executive* (1993-2005), 10(2), 46–60. https://www.jstor.org/stable/4165323
- Iglesias-Sanchez P., Fayolle A., Jambrino-Maldonado C., Heras-Pedrosa C. (2022) Open innovation for entrepreneurial opportunities: How can stakeholder involvement foster new products in science and technology-based start-ups? *Helion*, 8(12), e11897. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2022.e11897
- JRC (2019) *The future of government 2030+. A citizen centric perspective on new government models*, Seville: Joint Research Centre (European Commission). https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/9e71bf1b-3bd8-11e9-8d04-01aa75ed71a1/language-en, accessed 29.11.2023.
- Kalayci E. (2017) Stakeholder Relationships in the Framework of R&D-based Startups: Evidence from Turkey. *Foresight and STI Governance*, 11(3), 61–70. https://doi.org/10.17323/2500-2597.2017.3.61.70
- Lindborg H. (2013) Stake Your Ground: Unearthing the origins of stakeholder management. Quality Progress, 2, 1-3.
- Mainardes E., Alves H., Raposo M. (2012) A model for stakeholder classification and stakeholder relationships. *Management Decision*, 50(10), 1861–1879. https://doi.org/10.1108/00251741211279648
- Maj J. (2020) Stakeholder Approach to Diversity Management: Stakeholder Analysis in Polish Organizations. *The International Journal of Organizational Diversity*, 20(1), 25–43, https://doi.org/10.18848/2328-6261/CGP/v20i01/25-43
- Miles I., Saritas O., Sokolov A. (2016) Foresight for Science Technology and Innovation, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, New York: Springer.
- Mir F., Rezania D. (2021) The Interactive Use of Management Control Systems and Information Technology Project Performance: A Conceptual Framework. *Accounting Perspectives*, 20(4), 719-741. https://doi.org/10.1111/1911-3838.12269
- Mitchell R., Agle B., Wood D. (1997) Toward a theory of stakeholder identification and salience: Defining the principle of who and what really counts. *Academy of Management Review*, 22(4), 853–858. https://doi.org/10.2307/259247
- Olander S., Landin A. (2005) Evaluation of stakeholder influence in the implementation of construction projects. *International Journal of Project Management*, 23(4), 321–328. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijproman.2005.02.002
- Pereno A., Eriksson D. (2020) A multi-stakeholder perspective on sustainable healthcare: From 2030 onwards. *Futures*, 122, 102605. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.futures.2020.102605
- Pólvora A., Nascimento S., Lourenço J., Scapolo F. (2020) Blockchain for industrial transformations: A forward-looking approach with multi-stakeholder engagement for policy advice. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 157, 120091. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2020.120091
- Pramono R., Palupi L., Aditya R. (2022) Urban Development Project Evaluation Using Multi-Stakeholder Cost-Benefit Analysis. *International Review for Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development*, 10(4), 240–259. http://dx.doi.org/10.14246/ irspsd.10.4\_240
- Raum S. (2018) A framework for integrating systematic stakeholder analysis in ecosystem services research: Stakeholder mapping for forest ecosystem services in the UK, *Ecosystem Services*, 29(A), 170–184. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. ecoser.2018.01.001
- Reed M., Graves A., Dandy N., Posthumus H., Hubacek K., Morris J., Prell C., Quinn C., Stringer L. (2009) Who's in and why? A typology of stakeholder analysis methods for natural resource management. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 90(5), 1933–1949. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2009.01.001
- Sajadi S., Majdzadeh R., Yazdizadeh B., Mohtasham F., Mohseni M., Doshmangir L., Lavis J. (2019) A roadmap for strengthening evidence informed health policy-making in Iran: Protocol for a research programme. *Health Research Policy and Systems*, 17, 50. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12961-019-0455-9

- Saritas S., Pace L., Stalpers S. (2013) Stakeholder participation and dialogue in foresight. In: Participation and Interaction in Foresight (eds. K. Borch, S. Dingli, M. Jørgensen), Cheltenham (UK): Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, pp. 35–69. https:// doi.org/10.4337/9781781956144
- Savage G., Nix T., Whitehead C., Blair J. (1991) Strategies for assessing and managing organizational stakeholders. Academy of Management Executive, 5(2), 61–75. http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/4165008
- Schmeer K. (1999) Guidelines for conducting a stakeholder analysis, Bethesda, MA: PHR, Abt Associates.
- Shantiko B., Liswanti N., Bourgeois R., Laumonier Y. (2021) Land-use Decisions in Complex Commons: Engaging Multiple Stakeholders through Foresight and Scenario Building in Indonesia. *Environmental Management*, 68(5), 642–664. https:// doi.org/10.1007/s00267-021-01470-1
- Slabá M., Martíšková P., Svec R. (2019) Stakeholder Identification and Selection Two Steps of Stakeholder Analysis for Management Strategic Decision-Making. In: Education Excellence and Innovation Management through Vision 2020, Proceedings of the 33rd International Business Information Management Association Conference (IBIMA) (ed. K.S. Soliman) (1st ed.), Norristown, PA: International Business Information Management Association (IBIMA), pp. 1556–1564.
- Slunge D., Drakenberg O., Ekbom A., Sahlin U. (2017) Stakeholder Interaction in Research Processes A Guide for Researchers and Research Groups, Gothenburg: University of Gothenburg. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.28518.22080
- Sokolova A., Grebenyuk A., Sokolov A. (2018) Twenty years of S&T priority setting in Russia: Lessons learned. *Foresight*, 20(5), 449–466. https://doi.org/10.1108/FS-04-2018-0033
- SRI (1963) Internal memo (unpublished), Menlo Park, CA: Stanford Research Institute.
- Tsipes G.L., Shadaeva N.M. (2015) Managing Project Stakeholder Relations: From Simple to Complex. Project and Program Management, (2-3), 138–156 (in Russian).
- UNECE (2021) Stakeholder analysis. How to Map, Analyse, and Engage Stakeholders in the Development of a Strategic Framework for Mainstreaming Ageing, Vienna: United Nations. https://unece.org/sites/default/files/2021-11/Tool-Stakeholder-Analysis. pdf
- Zhuang T., Qian Q., Visscher H., Elsinga M., Wu W. (2019) The role of stakeholders and their participation network in decision-making of urban renewal in China. *International Journal of Urban Policy and Planning*, 92, 47–58, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cities.2019.03.014















